

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
EASTERN DIVISION

- - -

IN RE: NATIONAL	: HON. DAN A.
PRESCRIPTION OPIATE	: POLSTER
LITIGATION	:
	:
APPLIES TO ALL CASES	: NO.
	: 1:17-MD-2804

- HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL -
SUBJECT TO FURTHER CONFIDENTIALITY REVIEW

- - -

JANUARY 22, 2019

- - -

Videotaped sworn deposition of
BRIAN LORTIE, taken pursuant to notice,
was held at McCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP,
1600 Market Street, Suite 3900,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, beginning at
9:06 a.m., on the above date, before
Margaret M. Reihl, a Registered
Professional Reporter, Certified
Shorthand Reporter, Certified Realtime
Reporter, and Notary Public.

- - -

GOLKOW LITIGATION SERVICES
877.370.3377 ph | 917.591.5672 fax
deps@golkow.com

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 2	Page 4
<p>1 APPEARANCES:</p> <p>2 SEEGER WEISS LLP</p> <p>3 BY: JENNIFER SCULLION, ESQUIRE</p> <p>4 ERICA KUBLY, ESQUIRE</p> <p>5 SABRINA TYJER, PARALEGAL</p> <p>6 77 Water Street</p> <p>7 New York, NY 10005</p> <p>8 (212) 584-0700</p> <p>9 jscullion@seegerweiss.com</p> <p>10 Representing the Plaintiffs</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 BRANSTETTER, STRANCH & JENNINGS, PLLC</p> <p>13 BY: JOE P. LENISKI, JR., ESQUIRE</p> <p>14 The Freedom Center</p> <p>15 223 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, Suite 200</p> <p>16 Nashville, Tennessee 37203</p> <p>17 (625) 254-8801</p> <p>18 joyl@bsjfirm.com</p> <p>19 Representing the Tennessee Plaintiffs</p> <p>20</p> <p>21 GOODELL DEVRIES LEECH & DANN, LLP</p> <p>22 BY: ROBERT LIMBACHER, ESQUIRE</p> <p>23 ADAM S. TOLIN, ESQUIRE</p> <p>24 Two Commerce Square</p> <p>2001 Market Street, Suite 3700</p> <p>Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103</p> <p>(267) 765-3600</p> <p>rlimbacher@gdlaw.com</p> <p>atolin@gdlaw.com</p> <p>Representing the Defendant Endo and the witness</p>	<p>1 APPEARANCES VIA TELECONFERENCE AND STREAM</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 ULMER & BERNE, LLP</p> <p>4 BY: JOSHUA A. KLARFELD, ESQUIRE</p> <p>5 1660 West 2nd Street</p> <p>6 Suite 1100</p> <p>7 Cleveland, Ohio 44113</p> <p>8 (261) 583-7000</p> <p>9 jklarfeld@ulmer.com</p> <p>10 Representing Amneal Pharmaceuticals, Inc.</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 JONES DAY</p> <p>13 BY: TAYLOR GOODSPEED, ESQUIRE</p> <p>14 555 California Street, 26th Floor</p> <p>15 San Francisco, California 94104-1500</p> <p>16 (415) 875-5804</p> <p>17 tgoodspeed@jonesday.com</p> <p>18 Representing the Defendant Walmart</p> <p>19</p> <p>20 CLARK MICHIE LLP</p> <p>21 BY: BRUCE CLARK, ESQUIRE</p> <p>22 CHRISTOPHER J. MICHIE, ESQUIRE</p> <p>23 220 Alexander Street</p> <p>24 Princeton, New Jersey 08540</p> <p>(609) 423-2142</p> <p>Representing the Defendant,</p> <p>Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc.</p> <p>REED SMITH LLP</p> <p>BY: RYAN K. BLAKE, ESQUIRE</p> <p>Three Logan Square</p> <p>1717 Arch Street, Suite 3100</p> <p>Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103</p> <p>(215) 851-8280</p> <p>rblake@reedsmith.com</p> <p>Representing the Defendant AmerisourceBergen</p> <p>---</p>
Page 3	Page 5
<p>1 APPEARANCES: (cont'd)</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO</p> <p>4 BOSICK & RASPANTI, LLP</p> <p>5 BY: DOUGLAS K. ROSENBLUM, ESQUIRE</p> <p>6 1818 Market Street, Suite 3402</p> <p>7 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103</p> <p>8 (215) 988-1464</p> <p>9 dkr@pietragallo.com</p> <p>10 Representing Cardinal Health</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 ALSO PRESENT:</p> <p>13 Carolyn M. Hazard, Litigation Counsel</p> <p>14 Endo</p> <p>15 Bill Geigert, Videographer</p> <p>16 Bradley Smith, Trial Technician</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>	<p>1 INDEX</p> <p>2 WITNESS PAGE</p> <p>3 BRIAN LORTIE</p> <p>4 By Ms. Scullion 12</p> <p>5 EXHIBITS</p> <p>6 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>7 Endo-</p> <p>8 Lortie-1 Notice of Deposition of</p> <p>9 Brian Lortie 13</p> <p>10 Endo-</p> <p>11 Lortie-2 Subpoena to Testify at a</p> <p>12 Deposition in a Civil Action 13</p> <p>13 Endo-</p> <p>14 Lortie-3 Resume Brian Andrew Lortie 27</p> <p>15 Endo-</p> <p>16 Lortie-4 Separation Agreement</p> <p>17 dated 6/27/16</p> <p>18 [ENDO_OPIOID_MDL_DEPONENT-</p> <p>19 000019346 through 9351] 29</p> <p>20 Endo-</p> <p>21 Lortie-5 Endo's Open Letter on the</p> <p>22 Opioid Abuse Crisis</p> <p>23 [no Bates] 45</p> <p>24 Endo-</p> <p>25 Lortie-6 Endo Independent Directors'</p> <p>26 Report, October 2018</p> <p>27 [E1588.1 through .10] 76</p> <p>28 Endo-</p> <p>29 Lortie-7 Risk Minimization Action</p> <p>30 Plan for Opana ER</p> <p>31 June 2007</p> <p>32 [ENDO-CHI_LIT-00234542</p> <p>33 through 4587] 123</p> <p>34</p>

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 10	Page 12
<p>1 EXHIBITS</p> <p>2 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 Endo- Lortie-29 FDA letter NDA Approval NDA 201655 dated 12/9/11 [EPI001314350 through 4441] 329</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 Endo- Lortie-30 E-mails dated 5/15/12 Subject, Re: New language OER selling piece [ENDO-CHI_LIT-00206530 through 6531] 346</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 Endo- Lortie-31 E-mails dated 5/15/12 Subject, Re: New language OER selling piece [ENDO-CHI_LIT-00110100] 351</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 Endo- Lortie-32 E-mail string, top one dated 1/9/13, Subject, RE: OER Pharmacy Market Research Revised Report [END00095867 through 5870] 357</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 Endo- Lortie-33 E-mails dated 9/17/13 Subject, Re: Opana ER Prescriber [END00465847 through 5848] 365</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>	<p>1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning.</p> <p>2 We are now on the record. My name is</p> <p>3 Bill Geigert, I am a videographer for</p> <p>4 Golkow Litigation Services. Today's</p> <p>5 date is January 22nd, 2019, and the time</p> <p>6 is 9:06 a.m. This video deposition is</p> <p>7 being held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania</p> <p>8 in the matter of National Prescription</p> <p>9 Opiate Litigation for the U.S. District</p> <p>10 Court, Northern District of Ohio,</p> <p>11 Eastern Division.</p> <p>12 The deponent is Brian Lortie.</p> <p>13 Counsel will be noted on the</p> <p>14 stenographic record.</p> <p>15 The court reporter is Peg Reihl</p> <p>16 and she will now swear in the witness.</p> <p>17 ... BRIAN LORTIE, having been</p> <p>18 duly sworn as a witness, was examined</p> <p>19 and testified as follows:</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. Good morning, Mr. Lortie.</p> <p>22 A. Good morning.</p> <p>23 Q. We met briefly off the record,</p> <p>24 but for the record, my name is Jennifer</p>
Page 11	Page 13
<p>1 EXHIBITS</p> <p>2 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 Endo- Lortie-34 File Provided Natively Slide deck, Opana ER Crush Resistant Formulation Research Wave 5, Qualitative Interviews, 12/13/12 [ENDO-CHI_LIT-001356] 368</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 Endo- Lortie-35 Endo Health Solutions Sues FDA to Protect Consumers from Non-Tamper Resistant Oxymorphone dated 11/30/12 [no Bates] 377</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 Endo- Lortie-36 File Provided Natively Compendia Status Update December 2012 [EPI001932419 and EPI002485011] 389</p> <p>15</p> <p>16 Endo- Lortie-37 E-mail string, top one dated 1/14/13 Subject, Re: generic OPANA ER [END00121820 through 1822] 399</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20 Endo- Lortie-38 E-mail dated 1/12/13 Subject, Final Opana ER Strategic Platform with attachment provided natively [ENDO-CHI_LIT-00467546 through 7547] 403</p> <p>23</p> <p>24 ---</p>	<p>1 Scullion, and I represent the plaintiffs in this</p> <p>2 matter.</p> <p>3 Mr. Lortie, I'm going to hand you</p> <p>4 what's been marked as Exhibits 1 and 2.</p> <p>5 (Documents marked for</p> <p>6 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>7 Exhibit Nos. 1 and 2.)</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. Let me hand you Exhibit 1, which</p> <p>10 is a copy of the Notice of Deposition of Brian</p> <p>11 Lortie.</p> <p>12 A. Thank you.</p> <p>13 Q. And Exhibit 2 which is a copy of</p> <p>14 the subpoena.</p> <p>15 Mr. Lortie, before we look at the</p> <p>16 exhibits, have you ever been deposed before?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, I have.</p> <p>18 Q. How many times?</p> <p>19 A. I would have to think, but it's</p> <p>20 been several, probably five or six.</p> <p>21 Q. Were all of those in connection</p> <p>22 with your employment with Endo?</p> <p>23 A. The majority have been yes, some</p> <p>24 -- one or two with my prior employer.</p>

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 Q. And starting with the depositions 2 for Endo, can you tell me the subject matter of 3 the lawsuits that the depositions took place in? 4 A. Sure. To the best of my 5 recollection, they were either patent litigation 6 or there were two actual anti-trust cases, and 7 that's, I think, a complete record. 8 Q. My understanding is you did 9 testify before in an FTC proceeding. That was 10 an in court proceeding, right? 11 A. Correct, yes. 12 Q. Did you also testify in 13 deposition, or are you counting that as one of 14 the depositions I asked you about? 15 A. I'm counting that as one of the 16 depositions in front of the FTC, yes, yes. 17 Q. Okay. All right. And that 18 was -- that was the Impax matter, correct? 19 A. The FTC was involved in Impax and 20 I think it also involved Lidoderm as well, if 21 I'm recalling correctly. 22 Q. All right. Other than patent 23 litigations and anti-trust litigations, did you 24 testify in any other proceedings when you were</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 you well, but just so we can go over a couple of 2 ground rules for today. 3 Probably most important is that 4 we try to not speak over each other because Peg, 5 our court reporter, needs to be able to take 6 down our words, so I'm going to try to not speak 7 over your answers, if you could wait until I 8 finish my questions, and that way we can keep it 9 straight for the court reporter. 10 Does that work for you? 11 A. Sure. I will do my best. 12 Q. Thanks. The other thing is, 13 again, for the court reporter, we do need to 14 have actually oral responses, not shaking head 15 or uh-huh or uh-uhs. We need to actually put 16 words on the piece of paper. 17 Does that work for you? 18 A. Yes, I understand. 19 Q. Okay, great. And then if at any 20 point today you don't understand one of my 21 questions, would you please let me know? 22 A. Yes, I will. 23 Q. Thank you. Is there any reason 24 that you can't give your best testimony today?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 with Endo? 2 A. No, I believe that's complete. 3 Q. Did you testify before the New 4 York Attorney General? 5 A. No, I did not. 6 Q. Did you submit written testimony 7 or declaration? 8 A. I don't recall. I may have. I'm 9 not sure. 10 Q. All right. And you said that 11 other than testimony with respect to your work 12 with Endo, you also testified for some prior 13 employers. Can you tell me about those? 14 A. Sure. GlaxoSmithKline was my 15 prior employer for the majority of my career. 16 There were two, I believe, depositions. One was 17 a patent case, intellectual property case, and 18 then quite a bit earlier I was a witness in an 19 employee relations age discrimination case, 20 again, with regards to my employment there. I 21 wasn't involved in the case. I was a deponent. 22 Q. So you've testified a number of 23 times, so I'm sure you're quite familiar with 24 the process, and counsel has, I'm sure, prepared</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 A. No, I don't think so. 2 Q. Not taking any medication that 3 would affect your cognitive abilities, for 4 example? 5 A. That's correct. 6 Q. That's correct that you're not 7 taking any? 8 A. It's correct I am not. 9 Q. Okay, thank you very much. 10 If you'll look at Exhibit Number 11 1, this is the Notice of Deposition of Brian 12 Lortie. 13 Are you aware that you are here 14 today to testify as a representative for Endo on 15 certain topics? 16 A. I am, yes. 17 Q. And are you aware you're also 18 here to testify today in your personal capacity? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Are you represented by counsel 21 today? 22 A. I am. 23 Q. Who is that? 24 A. Counsel to my left from Goodell,</p>

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 as well as Carrie Hazard from Endo.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And can you just briefly</p> <p>3 go over what I understand to be the topics that</p> <p>4 you are to be representative on today, and I'll</p> <p>5 ask you let me know if you understand these to</p> <p>6 be the topics as well.</p> <p>7 So the first topic --</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, I don't mean</p> <p>9 to interrupt.</p> <p>10 MS. SCULLION: No, please.</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Just for purposes</p> <p>12 of the record, I think Endo has served</p> <p>13 objections to the 30(b)(6) notice, and I</p> <p>14 think there's also been considerable</p> <p>15 correspondence back and forth between</p> <p>16 counsel with regard to the scope of the</p> <p>17 topics on which he has been designated.</p> <p>18 So if there's any issues or concerns</p> <p>19 there, I'm happy to discuss it with you,</p> <p>20 but I think you know the basic scope on</p> <p>21 which he is being presented as a</p> <p>22 30(b)(6) witness.</p> <p>23 MS. SCULLION: And I'd just like</p> <p>24 to confirm it with the witness. I agree</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 seeing it in writing, so but, yes, that sounds</p> <p>2 like number 9.</p> <p>3 Q. And the next topic, which is</p> <p>4 topic number 13, is the process for determining</p> <p>5 the accuracy, completeness and legality of and</p> <p>6 approval and implementation of any sales or</p> <p>7 marketing information Endo made available to</p> <p>8 medical professionals, patients or the public</p> <p>9 concerning opioids or any of Endo's opioid</p> <p>10 products in any format, including printed</p> <p>11 materials, videos, websites, any in-person</p> <p>12 messaging or detailing by sales representatives.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 Do you understand that you're</p> <p>15 going to be testifying as to that process,</p> <p>16 generally?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>18 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, just so</p> <p>19 we're clear on the record, he'll be</p> <p>20 testifying consistent with and subject</p> <p>21 to the objections that Endo has served</p> <p>22 you with with regard to the 30(b)(6)</p> <p>23 notice and also within the scope of what</p> <p>24 we have identified as appropriate areas</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 with those statements.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. So the first topic is any</p> <p>4 analysis of the effectiveness of Endo's sales or</p> <p>5 marketing efforts, including any analysis of</p> <p>6 return on investment in sales or marketing</p> <p>7 activities related to Endo's opioid products.</p> <p>8 Do you have an understanding that</p> <p>9 you're testifying on those topics?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. Is that -- I mean, I see</p> <p>11 that the topics are listed by number here. Can</p> <p>12 I also take a look at the subpoena, just so</p> <p>13 I'm --</p> <p>14 Q. The subpoena is actually</p> <p>15 different, and we will get to that. The</p> <p>16 subpoena is directed to you in your personal</p> <p>17 capacity.</p> <p>18 A. Okay.</p> <p>19 Q. And we will get to that.</p> <p>20 What I just recited was</p> <p>21 identified as topic number 9, and you said, yes,</p> <p>22 you understand you're going to be testifying on</p> <p>23 that topic?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, I was just accustomed to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 for testimony with regard to each of</p> <p>2 these topics, and that's been set forth</p> <p>3 in considerable e-mail between I believe</p> <p>4 yourself and Josh Davis.</p> <p>5 MS. SCULLION: And you'll let me</p> <p>6 know, obviously, you'll make an</p> <p>7 objection if you think it's outside the</p> <p>8 scope.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. With respect, though, to the</p> <p>11 claims in marketing information concerning</p> <p>12 Endo's opioid products, do you also understand</p> <p>13 that you are prepared to testify to certain</p> <p>14 specific claims that we provided to counsel to</p> <p>15 testify to just what was the support for those</p> <p>16 claims?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, I understand that.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. And we have a chart that</p> <p>19 we've been provided with, and we can walk</p> <p>20 through some of that.</p> <p>21 The next two topics that are</p> <p>22 quite similar, and they relate to the applicable</p> <p>23 policies, procedures, records and systems for</p> <p>24 abuse and diversion issues at Endo. And on that</p>

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 what we've agreed to is that you be prepared to</p> <p>2 testify to the substance of the reasons for any</p> <p>3 changes to those policies or procedures, the</p> <p>4 effectiveness of those policies or procedures.</p> <p>5 And then topic 32 also goes to</p> <p>6 the procedures, record systems, training</p> <p>7 policies for ensuring compliance with abuse and</p> <p>8 diversion laws and regulations and, again, the</p> <p>9 substance of any reasons for any changes to</p> <p>10 those and the effectiveness of compliance</p> <p>11 procedures.</p> <p>12 Do you understand you're</p> <p>13 testifying to those issues as well?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Let me just</p> <p>15 object, because I don't know that you</p> <p>16 accurately characterized Endo's position</p> <p>17 with regard to what he's actually going</p> <p>18 to be designated to testify on with</p> <p>19 regard to topics 30, 31 and 32. The</p> <p>20 general subject matter you have</p> <p>21 accurately described, but in terms of</p> <p>22 the specifics of what he's prepared to</p> <p>23 testify to, I believe you misstated, but</p> <p>24 having said that, you can answer the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 Q. Right. Is it your understanding</p> <p>2 that a separate representative will be speaking</p> <p>3 to suspicious order monitoring procedures?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, that's my understanding.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. That's my understanding as</p> <p>6 well, so good.</p> <p>7 And then topic 39 is any effort</p> <p>8 you made directly or through any third party to</p> <p>9 collaborate with one or more other</p> <p>10 pharmaceutical manufacturers or distributors</p> <p>11 concerning marketing, use, prescribing, sale,</p> <p>12 distribution or regulation of any one or the</p> <p>13 class of opioid products, including any</p> <p>14 collaborative lobbying efforts concerning any of</p> <p>15 the foregoing.</p> <p>16 And do you understand you're</p> <p>17 prepared to testify to that topic as well?</p> <p>18 A. I do.</p> <p>19 MS. SCULLION: Why don't we take</p> <p>20 a short break, because I do want to</p> <p>21 clarify off the record on topics 30 and</p> <p>22 32. I apologize.</p> <p>23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the</p> <p>24 record, 9:18 a.m.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 question, as best you can.</p> <p>2 MS. SCULLION: Well, on that we</p> <p>3 probably should then take a break,</p> <p>4 because I'm reading from language from</p> <p>5 an e-mail I sent to Josh Davis and that</p> <p>6 he confirmed. So I do want to be sure</p> <p>7 that we are on the same page on that.</p> <p>8 So let's finish this, and then, I think,</p> <p>9 take a quick break because I do want to</p> <p>10 make sure that we're on the same page.</p> <p>11 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>12 Q. You also would speak to the role</p> <p>13 of wholesalers, distributors and pharmacies in</p> <p>14 monitoring for abuse and diversion?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Topic 31.</p> <p>17 MS. SCULLION: Thirty-one, yes.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Yes. And I believe</p> <p>19 there's a call out one exception to</p> <p>20 that, where another witness has been</p> <p>21 designated as corporate representative</p> <p>22 for one of the topics or one of the</p> <p>23 subtopics.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 (Brief recess.)</p> <p>2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on</p> <p>3 the record at 9:37 a.m.</p> <p>4 MS. SCULLION: So we went off the</p> <p>5 record and had a discussion with</p> <p>6 Mr. Limbacher, and, Mr. Limbacher, will</p> <p>7 you confirm that my description of the</p> <p>8 topics for Mr. Lortie in 30 and 32 --</p> <p>9 30, 31 and 32 are accurate?</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: I believe that is</p> <p>11 consistent with the e-mail exchanges</p> <p>12 between Mr. Davis and yourself, but we</p> <p>13 stand by whatever is in those e-mails</p> <p>14 and, also, our objections to the</p> <p>15 30(b)(6) notice.</p> <p>16 MS. SCULLION: Okay. And it's</p> <p>17 our understanding that the objections</p> <p>18 have been addressed through the e-mail</p> <p>19 exchange. We won't burden the record</p> <p>20 further on that.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. Mr. Lortie, can you look at</p> <p>23 Exhibit Number 2, which is the subpoena?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 Q. Have you seen the subpoena 2 before? 3 A. Yes, I have. 4 Q. And do you understand it was 5 directed to you personally? 6 A. I do, yes. 7 Q. Okay. And the subpoena, if you 8 will turn to page 2, has categories of documents 9 that were requested. 10 Did you search your personal 11 records for these documents? 12 A. I don't have any personal records 13 with regards to this, but I was asked to confirm 14 that, yes. 15 Q. Okay. And that includes looking, 16 for example, at personal e-mails? 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. Okay. Terrific. We can put 19 aside Exhibit. 20 Number 2. 21 This morning we were handed a 22 copy of your CV. 23 Let me hand you a copy that's 24 been marked Exhibit Number 3.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 has been spent in the pharmaceutical industry, 2 correct? 3 A. That is correct. 4 Q. And you started off at SmithKline 5 in 1987, and, as I read your resume, you joined 6 Endo in July of 2009; is that correct? 7 A. It's actually 1986. 8 Q. I'm so sorry. 9 A. Just to correct the record, when 10 I began with SmithKline, but you're correct, 11 2009 was when I joined Endo. 12 Q. Okay. And before joining Endo, 13 had you had any experience with marketing or 14 sales of controlled substances? 15 A. No. 16 Q. Did any of your prior -- any of 17 your work before Endo concern any pain products? 18 A. No, it did not. 19 Q. And at Endo, so you began in July 20 of 2009 as senior vice president and general 21 manager for branded pharmaceuticals. 22 And then you were promoted to 23 president for US branded pharmaceuticals in May 24 of 2014, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 (Document marked for 2 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition 3 Exhibit No. 3.) 4 BY MS. SCULLION: 5 Q. Do you recognize Exhibit Number 6 3? 7 A. I do. 8 Q. And what is it? 9 A. It's a current copy of my resume. 10 Q. This is a resume you prepared? 11 A. It is. 12 Q. And, to the best of your 13 knowledge, it's accurate? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Okay. We can go back, start at 16 the beginning. As we were discussing off the 17 record, you have an undergraduate degree from BU 18 and that's a pre-med degree, correct? 19 A. It is correct, yes. 20 Q. And then you went on to Villanova 21 for business school? 22 A. I did, yes. 23 Q. And in terms of your employment 24 history, looks like the entirety of your career</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 A. That's correct. 2 Q. And then you were promoted again 3 to president and CEO -- I'm sorry, I got that 4 wrong entirely -- and then you left Endo in 5 October 2016, correct? 6 A. That is correct, yes. 7 Q. All right. Before we go back 8 into that, can we have Exhibit Number 4. 9 (Document marked for 10 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition 11 Exhibit No. 4.) 12 BY MS. SCULLION: 13 Q. Hand you Exhibit Number 4 Bates 14 stamped ENDO_OPIOID_MDL_DEPONENT-000019346. 15 Do you recognize Exhibit Number 16 4? 17 A. Yes, I do. 18 Q. And what is it? 19 A. This is the Separation Agreement 20 from Endo in 2016. 21 Q. Why did you leave Endo in 2016? 22 A. It was as an agreement between 23 myself and the executive team and the board, I 24 had indicated that at a certain time I wanted to</p>

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 move on and do a different part of the</p> <p>2 pharmaceutical industry, which I subsequently</p> <p>3 have done. The board asked me to remain for a</p> <p>4 period of time until a successor had been</p> <p>5 recruited and brought on board, which I agreed</p> <p>6 to do. So this memorialized the terms of that</p> <p>7 agreement.</p> <p>8 Q. Make sure I understand, looking</p> <p>9 at Exhibit 4, it's dated June 27th, 2016, and</p> <p>10 you list on your CV that you left Endo in</p> <p>11 October of 2016.</p> <p>12 Do I understand correctly that</p> <p>13 you entered into an agreement in June of 2016</p> <p>14 where you would stay on for a short period of</p> <p>15 time while Endo tried to find a successor?</p> <p>16 A. And specifically this, the</p> <p>17 agreement was entered into in May. The</p> <p>18 signature is dated in June, but from May until I</p> <p>19 left in October, that was the period where I had</p> <p>20 agreed to stay in my role until I could do a</p> <p>21 hand-off to a successor.</p> <p>22 Q. Had you been asked to leave?</p> <p>23 A. Not specifically, no.</p> <p>24 Q. When you say "not specifically,"</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 to do that.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And looking at Exhibit 4,</p> <p>4 the Separation Agreement, looking at paragraph</p> <p>5 3, which is "Remuneration Upon Termination," on</p> <p>6 to the carryover page 2, subsection (i), do I</p> <p>7 understand correctly that as part of the</p> <p>8 Separation Agreement, you received a payment of</p> <p>9 [REDACTED]</p> <p>10 A. Yes, I did.</p> <p>11 Q. What was the approximate amount</p> <p>12 of that payment?</p> <p>13 A. [REDACTED]</p> <p>14 [REDACTED]</p> <p>15 [REDACTED]</p> <p>16 Q. And it says base salary and</p> <p>17 target bonus.</p> <p>18 So with the target bonus, what</p> <p>19 was the total amount?</p> <p>20 A. If I remember correctly, my</p> <p>21 target bonus was [REDACTED] at target. So,</p> <p>22 again, doing the math on that, that probably</p> <p>23 adds another [REDACTED] I'm sorry, I'm not going</p> <p>24 to do the math in my head, but in that general</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 had there been indications that Endo would</p> <p>2 prefer that you leave?</p> <p>3 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: No. It was an</p> <p>5 agreement that it was -- between the</p> <p>6 parties, between the two of us of the</p> <p>7 terms of the agreement, the time of the</p> <p>8 agreement, what I would do until the</p> <p>9 time came that I left.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. Was there any particular</p> <p>12 circumstance that led you to come to an</p> <p>13 agreement with Endo in May that contemplated you</p> <p>14 would be leaving, anything at all, any</p> <p>15 discussions other than your personal --</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>17 asked and answered.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: No. No, it was the</p> <p>19 timing that I wanted to do that. I</p> <p>20 wanted to move on to do something</p> <p>21 different in my career, and that would</p> <p>22 be engaged in the founding of a company</p> <p>23 involving drug development, which I</p> <p>24 ended up doing, and it was time for me</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 area.</p> <p>2 Q. So the payment to you by Endo</p> <p>3 under this agreement was sounds like roughly</p> <p>4 about [REDACTED]?</p> <p>5 A. Thereabouts. There was also some</p> <p>6 payment for unused vacation time, et cetera, but</p> <p>7 I think that's in the range, yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. And then if you'll go down</p> <p>9 to paragraph number 6, "Nondisparagement and</p> <p>10 Cooperation," under that subparagraph (a)</p> <p>11 "Nondisparagement," you agreed not to disparage</p> <p>12 or encourage or induce others to disparage Endo,</p> <p>13 et cetera.</p> <p>14 Does that nondisparagement clause</p> <p>15 apply today to your testimony?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I believe it does.</p> <p>18 It's important also to point out that</p> <p>19 that does not limit my accurate</p> <p>20 testimony under oath, which, of course,</p> <p>21 I understand I'm under oath, and</p> <p>22 that's -- that's described in the</p> <p>23 paragraph as well.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 34</p> <p>1 Q. And then the next paragraph for</p> <p>2 "Cooperation," paragraph (b) on page 3, are you</p> <p>3 serving as Endo's corporate representative</p> <p>4 pursuant to the cooperation provision here?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I'm not really sure</p> <p>7 I understand the question, but perhaps</p> <p>8 if I can --</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. Let me ask it more cleanly.</p> <p>11 A. Sure.</p> <p>12 Q. Sure. You're no longer employed</p> <p>13 by Endo, right?</p> <p>14 A. That's correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Why did you agree to be Endo's</p> <p>16 corporate representative today?</p> <p>17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: I have no</p> <p>19 objections to doing so. I have</p> <p>20 knowledge that could be helpful in the</p> <p>21 case, so I agreed to do that.</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. And are you being paid for</p> <p>24 your time in connection with today's deposition?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 36</p> <p>1 I'd caution the witness not to</p> <p>2 inadvertently disclose any privileged</p> <p>3 communications, but you can go ahead and</p> <p>4 answer the question.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: No. All of my work</p> <p>6 done has been in preparation for this</p> <p>7 deposition with regards to this</p> <p>8 litigation.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. And to make sure just more</p> <p>11 broadly, since leaving Endo, have you been paid</p> <p>12 for your time by Endo in connection with</p> <p>13 anything other than this litigation?</p> <p>14 A. Only other litigation, which we</p> <p>15 described before, other depositions in the same</p> <p>16 fashion.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Do you have any -- other</p> <p>18 than the Separation Agreement, which is Exhibit</p> <p>19 4, do you have any other current agreements with</p> <p>20 Endo?</p> <p>21 A. I do not.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you have any current financial</p> <p>23 interest in Endo?</p> <p>24 A. I still remain a shareholder, so</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 35</p> <p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: I am.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. And if you look at paragraph</p> <p>5 (c) under -- subparagraph (c) under paragraph 6</p> <p>6 it states a rate of \$250 per hour for</p> <p>7 cooperation.</p> <p>8 Are you being paid that rate?</p> <p>9 A. Yes, I am.</p> <p>10 Q. Were you paid for time spent</p> <p>11 preparing for the deposition?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, at the same rate.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. And you're being paid for</p> <p>14 your time actually testifying today as well?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Correct. I'm being</p> <p>17 paid for my time in general.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Other than preparing for</p> <p>20 today's deposition and being here today as</p> <p>21 Endo's corporate representative on certain</p> <p>22 topics, have you provided any other cooperation</p> <p>23 to Endo in connection with this litigation?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 37</p> <p>1 I own some equity, but, other than that, no.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you know today approximately</p> <p>3 how many shares you hold?</p> <p>4 A. I may hold -- it's difficult to</p> <p>5 give an accurate number, but probably, to my</p> <p>6 best estimate, maybe [REDACTED] shares.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you have any options</p> <p>8 currently?</p> <p>9 A. I have no active options, no.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. And just to be -- make</p> <p>11 sure, I've asked a series of questions about</p> <p>12 your relationships with Endo, do you have any</p> <p>13 current relationship with Par, Par</p> <p>14 Pharmaceuticals?</p> <p>15 A. Not -- no.</p> <p>16 Q. And do you have any -- so no</p> <p>17 current agreements, correct?</p> <p>18 A. That's correct.</p> <p>19 Q. And no current financial</p> <p>20 relationship with Par?</p> <p>21 A. That's correct.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Let's go back to your CV,</p> <p>23 Exhibit Number 3, and focusing on your time at</p> <p>24 Endo. It says here that you were -- on page 2</p>

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 that you were a member of the executive 2 leadership team. 3 What was that? 4 A. Yes, and, again, I should point 5 out just for accuracy, that period described 6 2009 through 2014, my job responsibilities 7 evolved over time, more things were added and at 8 the -- I would say around the middle of 2013, I 9 was named to the executive leadership team. The 10 executive leadership team was essentially the 11 senior leaders of the corporation, for the most 12 part, direct reports of the CEO. And there were 13 periods of time there where I was a direct 14 report. There were also some periods of time 15 there where there was a chief operating officer 16 that I reported to and that person reported to 17 the CEO. 18 Q. Do you know which period of time 19 you reported to a chief operating officer? 20 A. The first chief operating officer 21 I reported to in, if I recall correctly, March 22 of 2011, and I believe she left in May of 2013. 23 From May of 2013, if my recollection is correct, 24 until around August or September of 2013, I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 division, were represented on that, and, of 2 course, by virtue of the role of the chief 3 executive, he was also responsible for that 4 business. 5 I should also say that there 6 would have been members of the executive 7 leadership team in some of the corporate 8 functions that also supported all of the 9 businesses. I'm thinking legal and human 10 resources and finance, for example. 11 Q. During the time that you were 12 employed by Endo, I want to make sure I 13 understand, were you ever a member of the PMRB? 14 A. I was not a direct member of the 15 PRB, although those who were reporting to me or 16 reporting up through my business were sitting 17 members on that team. 18 Q. But you, yourself were not a 19 member of the PMRB? 20 A. I believe I was not directly 21 myself. 22 Q. And we'll talk a little bit in 23 more detail about PMRB in a bit, but, similarly, 24 you, yourself, were not a member of MARC,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 reported to the chief executive. 2 Then another chief operating 3 officer was recruited and I reported to him 4 until sometime in 2014, when he departed. I 5 don't recall the exact date. 6 And from that point forward until 7 the end of my employment with Endo, I reported 8 directly to the chief executive. 9 Q. Okay. What were the 10 responsibilities of the executive leadership 11 team? 12 A. They -- the executive leadership 13 team was responsible for the management of the 14 operations, strategy of the company. So, again, 15 it was the senior leaders that represented all 16 of the corporate functions and direct reports, 17 as I said, with a few exceptions to the chief 18 executive. 19 Q. Did the executive leadership team 20 while you served on it have any responsibilities 21 with respect to any of Endo's generic products? 22 A. There -- those responsible for 23 the generic business division, which was a 24 distinct separate division from the branded</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 correct? 2 A. Correct, same answer with regards 3 to MARC. MARC was really an evolution of PMRB. 4 Q. Did you ever sit on the risk 5 management committee? 6 A. The risk management committee I 7 did not. That was members cross-functionally of 8 medical, legal, regulatory, and I believe risk 9 management had marketing representation, and 10 those people would have also reported up, but I 11 didn't sit specifically on that, no. 12 Q. Okay. There's reference also to 13 the Endo -- I think Endo Safety Review Board, 14 ESRB. Were you ever a member of the ESRB? 15 A. No, that had membership, if my 16 recollection is correct, similar to the risk 17 management committee but with the exception of 18 having no commercial representation, so risk -- 19 I mean safety review board was just medical, 20 primarily medical and legal and perhaps 21 regulatory. 22 Q. Okay. Did you ever sit on any 23 compliance committee at Endo? 24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p>

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: I'm -- I don't</p> <p>2 recall specifically. Of course, I was</p> <p>3 well involved with our compliance</p> <p>4 officer and familiar with the activities</p> <p>5 and the requirements of that, but</p> <p>6 whether or not I actually sat on a</p> <p>7 compliance committee, sitting here</p> <p>8 today, I don't recall.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. And you recall that Endo did</p> <p>11 enter into a corporate integrity agreement</p> <p>12 following the Lidoderm investigation, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, that's correct.</p> <p>14 Q. And you were a certifier under</p> <p>15 that corporate integrity agreement; is that</p> <p>16 right?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, I was.</p> <p>18 Q. This is probably an important</p> <p>19 point of clarification in terms of the scope of</p> <p>20 your testimony as a corporate representative</p> <p>21 today, we've been speaking of Endo. There was a</p> <p>22 period of time when Qualitest was a subsidiary</p> <p>23 of Endo, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 or expansion of our generic business, they were</p> <p>2 put together.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay.</p> <p>4 MS. SCULLION: Can I have the</p> <p>5 open letter.</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, I assume</p> <p>7 we're going to handle this one the way</p> <p>8 we handled Kristin Vitanza's deposition.</p> <p>9 You will let us know on the record when</p> <p>10 you're going to be asking him questions</p> <p>11 in his capacity as a 30(b)(6) witness,</p> <p>12 and then when you finish those</p> <p>13 questions, you'll let us know that</p> <p>14 you've finished and to the extent</p> <p>15 there's any uncertainty, we will assume</p> <p>16 that he is being questioned in his</p> <p>17 capacity as a fact witness.</p> <p>18 MS. SCULLION: Yes.</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Thank you.</p> <p>20 MS. SCULLION: Thank you.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. And if you ever have any</p> <p>23 questions during the day about what capacity I'm</p> <p>24 asking you questions in, please, again, just let</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 Q. And are you going to be speaking</p> <p>2 today about the policies and procedures at</p> <p>3 Qualitest with respect to abuse and diversion</p> <p>4 issues?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I am most familiar</p> <p>7 and prepared extensively on those that</p> <p>8 pertain to the branded business, which</p> <p>9 was my area of responsibility, and the</p> <p>10 company involved Qualitest was actually</p> <p>11 the result of an acquisition, and there</p> <p>12 were some distinctions there and some --</p> <p>13 frankly some personnel that we were able</p> <p>14 to take advantage of, but I'm not</p> <p>15 specifically prepared to testify in</p> <p>16 depth to Qualitest's policies and</p> <p>17 procedures.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And the Qualitest</p> <p>20 functions were eventually moved over to Par</p> <p>21 after the Par acquisition, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes, that's correct. Qualitest</p> <p>23 was a generic business, and so either as a</p> <p>24 stand-alone or when Par came in as an extension</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 me know.</p> <p>2 A. I will ask for clarification.</p> <p>3 Thank you.</p> <p>4 (Document marked for</p> <p>5 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>6 Exhibit No. 5.)</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. Let me hand you a copy what's</p> <p>9 marked as Exhibit Number 5, which is a document</p> <p>10 taken from Endo's website entitled "Endo's Open</p> <p>11 Letter on the Opioid Abuse Crisis."</p> <p>12 And, Mr. Lortie, if I can direct</p> <p>13 your attention to the second paragraph, which</p> <p>14 discusses, The US FDA has worked to balance</p> <p>15 access to pain care medications for appropriate</p> <p>16 patients while aggressively mitigating the risks</p> <p>17 of opioid abuse.</p> <p>18 And the next sentence "Endo</p> <p>19 supports these efforts and has taken parallel</p> <p>20 actions."</p> <p>21 Let me ask you this question: As</p> <p>22 Endo's corporate representative, are you</p> <p>23 familiar with the actions that Endo has taken,</p> <p>24 the parallel actions Endo has taken to mitigate</p>

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 the risks of opioid abuse?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>3 Take your time and review the document.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I just --</p> <p>5 this letter actually, I believe, came</p> <p>6 out after I left the company, but if I</p> <p>7 could just take a second just to read it</p> <p>8 for context.</p> <p>9 MS. SCULLION: Yes, please.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Thank you.</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: And you're</p> <p>12 questioning him with regard to which</p> <p>13 topic?</p> <p>14 MS. SCULLION: I believe this</p> <p>15 would be topic at least 30, likely 32.</p> <p>16 Again, I think those two bleed together.</p> <p>17 (Witness reviews document.)</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Okay, thank you.</p> <p>19 I've had a chance to look it over.</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. Terrific.</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Sorry, Jen. Just</p> <p>23 note my objection to the extent the</p> <p>24 exhibit that you're questioning him</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 I understand he was not at the company,</p> <p>2 but he is here today as the corporate</p> <p>3 representative on those issues, but let</p> <p>4 me just ask you.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. Are you prepared today to testify</p> <p>7 as Endo's corporate representative with respect</p> <p>8 to the -- what's described here some of -- as</p> <p>9 the parallel actions Endo took to mitigate the</p> <p>10 risks of opioid abuse?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Well, he's</p> <p>12 prepared to testify consistent with the</p> <p>13 e-mail exchanges between counsel and</p> <p>14 subject to the objections to the</p> <p>15 30(b)(6) notice.</p> <p>16 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>17 Q. Let me ask you, as Endo's</p> <p>18 corporate representative, did Endo voluntarily</p> <p>19 stop promoting opioid products to healthcare</p> <p>20 professionals as one aspect of mitigating of the</p> <p>21 risks of opioid abuse?</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: I'm going to</p> <p>23 object to that question as being beyond</p> <p>24 the scope of the topics on which he has</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 about I think goes beyond the scope of</p> <p>2 topics 30 and 32, but you can go ahead</p> <p>3 and ask your questions.</p> <p>4 MS. SCULLION: Well, we really do</p> <p>5 need to understand that, because this</p> <p>6 does speak to parallel actions to</p> <p>7 mitigate the risks of opioid abuse, and</p> <p>8 topic 30 does speak to policies and</p> <p>9 procedures to, among other things, halt</p> <p>10 abuse. So our understanding is this</p> <p>11 falls squarely within the scope of the</p> <p>12 topic.</p> <p>13 MR. LIMBACHER: It also goes on</p> <p>14 to talk about things like, for example,</p> <p>15 the voluntary withdrawal of Opana ER</p> <p>16 from the market, which I think is beyond</p> <p>17 the scope of the topics and also is</p> <p>18 beyond the time period in which he was</p> <p>19 an employee at the company.</p> <p>20 MS. SCULLION: I mean, to the</p> <p>21 extent that Endo has identified these</p> <p>22 actions as being actions to mitigate the</p> <p>23 risks of opioid abuse, again, I think</p> <p>24 they fall squarely within the topic, and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 been designated and as agreed upon</p> <p>2 between counsel in e-mails, but he can</p> <p>3 go ahead and answer the question.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: That action took</p> <p>5 place after I had departed the company,</p> <p>6 although there were periods of time</p> <p>7 while I was responsible for that</p> <p>8 business where we had dramatically</p> <p>9 reduced promotion of our opioid products</p> <p>10 or, in fact, in certain periods of time</p> <p>11 eliminated active promotion. But I do</p> <p>12 believe, as I read this, specific</p> <p>13 cessation of that activity that's</p> <p>14 referred to in this letter did take</p> <p>15 place after I had departed.</p> <p>16 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>17 Q. So if I understand, you're not</p> <p>18 prepared to testify today as Endo's corporate</p> <p>19 representative to that particular action</p> <p>20 identified as an action Endo took to mitigate</p> <p>21 the risks of opioid abuse?</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Again, I'm going</p> <p>23 to object to the question to the extent</p> <p>24 it's beyond the scope of the topics on</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 50	Page 52
<p>1 which he's been designated, but you can 2 go ahead and answer the question. 3 THE WITNESS: I've prepared to 4 discuss the many things that Endo had in 5 place, not just from September 2016 6 onward but really back even predating my 7 arrival and able to discuss those things 8 in detail. Endo has always been 9 committed to taking whatever steps it 10 could to mitigate abuse, diversion, 11 improper prescribing, et cetera. 12 But to the specifics around the 13 decision to be permanently -- to 14 permanently stop promoting Opana ER as 15 referred to here, there's a limit to 16 which I can represent anything there 17 because it happened after I had 18 departed. 19 MS. SCULLION: I think we'll get 20 back to the preparation for being a 21 corporate rep, but just to make sure I 22 understand the lines being drawn here, 23 counsel, is it your position that steps 24 Endo took to mitigate the risks of</p>	<p>1 steps that Endo took to mitigate abuse, 2 how do those not fall squarely within 3 the scope of the topic? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: How does what? 5 I'm confused by what your question is of 6 me at this point in time. 7 MS. SCULLION: The question is 8 why he would not be prepared to speak 9 to -- as a corporate representative to 10 speak to Endo's actions taken to 11 mitigate the risks of opioid abuse. 12 MR. LIMBACHER: He is prepared to 13 testify about that. The point I've been 14 trying to make, counsel, is that I think 15 it's beyond the scope of the agreements 16 that have been entered into between 17 counsel that he's here to talk about 18 the -- what led up to the voluntary 19 withdrawal of the product after he left 20 the company. 21 MR. TOLIN: And, Jen, I'd add 22 topic 48 states your decisions to 23 discontinue original Opana ER and 24 withdraw reformulated Opana ER from the</p>
Page 51	Page 53
<p>1 opioid abuse are beyond the scope of the 2 topics here. 3 MR. LIMBACHER: No. My position 4 is that he's prepared to testify 5 consistent with the e-mail exchanges 6 that you entered into with Mr. Davis. 7 He's here to testify with regard to the 8 policies regarding diversion, and I 9 think that questions with regard to the 10 voluntary withdrawal, which postdate his 11 employment at the company, are outside 12 the scope of the topics on which he has 13 been designated. 14 MS. SCULLION: I apologize for 15 burdening the record, but are you saying 16 he is designated solely with respect to 17 the issue of diversion, because our 18 understanding is he was designated with 19 respect to both diversion and abuse? 20 MR. LIMBACHER: He's -- yes, he's 21 here to testify with regard to diversion 22 and abuse with regard to topic number 23 30, I believe. 24 MS. SCULLION: Correct. And so</p>	<p>1 market, it seems to me your specific 2 question with respect to this letter 3 would apply to topic 48 and not the 4 topics on which he was designated. 5 MS. SCULLION: So I disagree. I 6 mean, the topic you just read, Adam, is 7 specific to Opana ER. The topics 30 and 8 32 speak more generally to opioid 9 products, as does the open letter, which 10 goes beyond the withdrawal of Opana ER 11 to stop -- Endo voluntarily having 12 stopped promoting opioid products to 13 healthcare professionals as an action to 14 mitigate the risks of opioid abuse. 15 I don't want to burden the record 16 further. It is our position that this 17 is an area that Endo was obligated to 18 provide a corporate representative on. 19 We are prepared to take testimony on 20 these issues today, and whether we do it 21 during a break or otherwise, we'll need 22 to take this up with the special master. 23 MR. LIMBACHER: Well, he's 24 prepared to testify consistent with the</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 54	Page 56
<p>1 e-mail exchanges between counsel on the</p> <p>2 processes that were in place to deal</p> <p>3 with suspected abuse or diversion</p> <p>4 consistent with the language of topic</p> <p>5 number 30 in your 30(b)(6) deposition</p> <p>6 notice.</p> <p>7 He's not prepared and there's</p> <p>8 nothing, I don't think, in the e-mail</p> <p>9 exchanges to suggest that he should be</p> <p>10 prepared to talk specifically about the</p> <p>11 topic number 48 in your deposition</p> <p>12 notice. That is not a topic on which he</p> <p>13 has been designated.</p> <p>14 MS. SCULLION: All right. We're</p> <p>15 going to have to do this on the record,</p> <p>16 I apologize. Topic 48 is about the</p> <p>17 withdrawal of Opana ER. The topics on</p> <p>18 which Mr. Lortie has been designated are</p> <p>19 with respect to abuse, mitigation of</p> <p>20 abuse, more generally, for opioid</p> <p>21 products, and he is, as per the e-mail,</p> <p>22 to be testifying to the substance of any</p> <p>23 changes in those policy and procedures</p> <p>24 and the reasons for those changes and</p>	<p>1 Q. So, Mr. Lortie, let me ask you,</p> <p>2 so we can shortcut, I think, this dispute.</p> <p>3 In Exhibit Number 5 in the second</p> <p>4 paragraph, Endo describes a number of what it</p> <p>5 calls parallel actions it has taken to mitigate</p> <p>6 the risks of opioid abuse. One is it says</p> <p>7 voluntarily stop promoting opioid products to</p> <p>8 healthcare professionals, correct? I'm just</p> <p>9 asking what it says.</p> <p>10 A. Yes, that's correct.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. And it says it "eliminated</p> <p>12 the company's entire pain product sales force,"</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 A. That's what it says, correct.</p> <p>15 Q. It also does say, "Endo</p> <p>16 voluntarily withdrew Opana ER from the market,"</p> <p>17 correct?</p> <p>18 A. That's correct.</p> <p>19 Q. "Discontinued the research and</p> <p>20 development of new opioid products", correct?</p> <p>21 A. That's correct.</p> <p>22 Q. "And implemented additional</p> <p>23 anti-diversion measures," correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, correct.</p>
Page 55	Page 57
<p>1 the effectiveness of the policies and</p> <p>2 procedures.</p> <p>3 And it's evident here that Endo</p> <p>4 made a policy decision as part of its</p> <p>5 efforts to mitigate the risks of opioid</p> <p>6 abuse, a policy decision to stop</p> <p>7 promoting opioid products to healthcare</p> <p>8 professionals, and so I am entitled to a</p> <p>9 corporate representative on that issue.</p> <p>10 If he's not -- if Mr. Lortie is</p> <p>11 not prepared or has not been prepared to</p> <p>12 speak to that topic today, we will need</p> <p>13 to have a representative prepared to</p> <p>14 come back.</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: He's prepared to</p> <p>16 testify on topics 9, 13, 30, 31, 32 and</p> <p>17 39, consistent with the e-mail exchanges</p> <p>18 between counsel.</p> <p>19 He is not prepared to testify,</p> <p>20 for example, with regard to topic number</p> <p>21 48.</p> <p>22 MS. SCULLION: I think we're</p> <p>23 talking past each other.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>	<p>1 Q. "Including product serialization</p> <p>2 aimed at thwarting counterfeiting and theft to</p> <p>3 protect patient safety."</p> <p>4 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>5 A. You did, you read all of those</p> <p>6 correctly, and, again, it's describing those as</p> <p>7 actions taken "since," I'm reading from the</p> <p>8 document here, "our new executive leadership</p> <p>9 team began working together in September 2016."</p> <p>10 So, yes, you read that correctly.</p> <p>11 Q. Are you prepared as Endo's</p> <p>12 corporate representative today to speak to any</p> <p>13 of those actions Endo took to mitigate the risks</p> <p>14 of opioid abuse?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, he's</p> <p>16 prepared to testify consistent with what</p> <p>17 I've described now repeatedly. He's</p> <p>18 here to testify specifically with regard</p> <p>19 to topics 30, 31 and 32 as limited by</p> <p>20 the e-mail exchanges between counsel.</p> <p>21 To the extent Exhibit 5</p> <p>22 references issues and topics and conduct</p> <p>23 that falls outside the scope of the</p> <p>24 agreements that counsel have arrived at</p>

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 58</p> <p>1 with regard to topics 30, 31 and 32, he</p> <p>2 is not prepared to testify as to that.</p> <p>3 You can ask him questions, but</p> <p>4 that's beyond the scope of what was</p> <p>5 agreed to.</p> <p>6 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>7 Q. So I'm just trying -- I'm trying</p> <p>8 to make sure I understand because counsel has</p> <p>9 not been clear about what is the difference</p> <p>10 between my understanding of the scope and his</p> <p>11 understanding, so I'm trying to understand what</p> <p>12 you are or are not prepared to testify to today.</p> <p>13 Let's take one particular example.</p> <p>14 Can you identify for me today</p> <p>15 what the additional anti-diversion measures are</p> <p>16 that are referenced in this second paragraph of</p> <p>17 Exhibit 5?</p> <p>18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>19 object to the extent it's beyond the</p> <p>20 scope of topics on which he's</p> <p>21 designated, but go ahead and answer the</p> <p>22 question.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: And I'm just going</p> <p>24 to ask for clarification when you use</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 60</p> <p>1 A. I am not, no.</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: I think that's</p> <p>3 outside the scope of what he was</p> <p>4 designated on.</p> <p>5 MS. SCULLION: Counsel, is it</p> <p>6 your position it's outside the scope</p> <p>7 because it's after September 2016? I'm</p> <p>8 not clear.</p> <p>9 MR. LIMBACHER: No, it's because</p> <p>10 it's outside the scope of what you and</p> <p>11 Mr. Davis agreed upon, which was for him</p> <p>12 to be prepared to testify with regard to</p> <p>13 the processes that were in place with</p> <p>14 regard to suspected abuse and diversion.</p> <p>15 So that's the basis for my objection.</p> <p>16 MS. SCULLION: Well, the topic</p> <p>17 also speaks to policies and processes</p> <p>18 with respect to halting diversion, and</p> <p>19 anti-diversion measures clearly would be</p> <p>20 halting diversion. So it is our</p> <p>21 position that this is square within the</p> <p>22 topic that we need a representative on.</p> <p>23 I understand, Mr. Lortie, you're not --</p> <p>24 you've not been prepared on that today.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 59</p> <p>1 the word "additional," because I don't</p> <p>2 see that in here. So are you referring</p> <p>3 to those that are described that you</p> <p>4 just read into the record and described</p> <p>5 after occurring -- sorry -- occurring</p> <p>6 after September 2016?</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. I am asking about steps taken</p> <p>9 after September 2016, and if you'll look at the</p> <p>10 second line from the bottom of that paragraph,</p> <p>11 it indicates one of the things that happened</p> <p>12 after September 2016 was Endo implemented</p> <p>13 additional anti-diversion measures including</p> <p>14 product serialization, and we read that, rest of</p> <p>15 that sentence before.</p> <p>16 Are you prepared as Endo's</p> <p>17 corporate representative today to tell me what</p> <p>18 those additional anti-diversion measures were?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: That were</p> <p>20 implemented after September of 2016?</p> <p>21 MS. SCULLION: That's correct.</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. Are you prepared to testify to</p> <p>24 that today?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. Do you -- are you prepared to</p> <p>3 speak to any policies Endo adopted after 2016</p> <p>4 with regard to product serialization as one</p> <p>5 anti-diversion measure?</p> <p>6 A. No, I'm not prepared for that,</p> <p>7 no. I thought actually that was your last</p> <p>8 question of me so...</p> <p>9 Q. Trying to be a specific as I can.</p> <p>10 A. I understand.</p> <p>11 Q. And just to be clear, are you</p> <p>12 able to speak to Endo's policy decision to</p> <p>13 voluntarily stop promoting opioid products to</p> <p>14 healthcare professionals as part of its</p> <p>15 anti-abuse efforts?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: And note my</p> <p>17 objection as I believe that topic in</p> <p>18 that question is beyond the scope on</p> <p>19 which he has been designated.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: And I'm not</p> <p>21 prepared. Again, that happened after I</p> <p>22 departed the company.</p> <p>23 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Let's go back to then I</p>

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 want to ask you what did you do to prepare today</p> <p>2 to testify as Endo's corporate representative on</p> <p>3 Endo's policies and procedures with respect to</p> <p>4 abuse and diversion, including efforts to ensure</p> <p>5 compliance with applicable laws and regulations?</p> <p>6 A. Sure. And, in fact, this is</p> <p>7 consistent with how I prepared for all of the</p> <p>8 topics I've been designated on.</p> <p>9 I spent five or six days working</p> <p>10 with counsel, reviewing documents. I spoke to</p> <p>11 two Endo employees to help refresh my</p> <p>12 recollection of certain specific policies,</p> <p>13 procedures or identify the way certain materials</p> <p>14 had been used so I -- and I had considerable</p> <p>15 homework each evening.</p> <p>16 So, you know, I did my best to</p> <p>17 bring myself back up to speed so that I could be</p> <p>18 helpful today.</p> <p>19 Q. Which were the Endo employees</p> <p>20 that you spoke with?</p> <p>21 A. We spoke with Kristin Vitanza</p> <p>22 and, also, Brian Munroe, M-u-n-r-o-e. I think</p> <p>23 that was the only two people we spoke with, if I</p> <p>24 recall.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 A. Specifically, there was a series</p> <p>2 of patient profiles called clin cases, if I'm</p> <p>3 recalling correctly. I didn't recall how they</p> <p>4 had been used, and given, I believe, some of the</p> <p>5 claims that are in question came out of those, I</p> <p>6 wanted to make sure I understood with whom they</p> <p>7 had been used and in what form the claims had</p> <p>8 been.</p> <p>9 Q. And what did Ms. Vitanza tell you</p> <p>10 in that regard?</p> <p>11 A. She clarified that they had been</p> <p>12 used as educational material with physicians, so</p> <p>13 we considered them promotional materials, and,</p> <p>14 therefore, those claims were subject to all of</p> <p>15 the necessary safeguards to ensure that they</p> <p>16 were well supported by medical evidence, they</p> <p>17 had been cleared by our medical, legal and</p> <p>18 regulatory team.</p> <p>19 Q. Did you discuss any other</p> <p>20 promotional materials with Ms. Vitanza?</p> <p>21 A. No, those were the ones in</p> <p>22 question.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you discuss any other topics</p> <p>24 at all with Ms. Vitanza that inform your</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 Q. When did you speak with</p> <p>2 Ms. Vitanza?</p> <p>3 A. Yesterday.</p> <p>4 Q. Approximately how long?</p> <p>5 A. How long did we --</p> <p>6 Q. Speak.</p> <p>7 A. 15, 20 minutes.</p> <p>8 Q. Was that by phone or in person?</p> <p>9 A. By telephone.</p> <p>10 Q. And did Ms. Vitanza provide you</p> <p>11 with information that will inform your testimony</p> <p>12 today as Endo's corporate representative on any</p> <p>13 of the topics we discussed?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, she did.</p> <p>15 Q. What information did you obtain</p> <p>16 from Ms. Vitanza?</p> <p>17 A. I had some specific questions on</p> <p>18 certain pieces of material, promotional</p> <p>19 material. I needed some help in understanding</p> <p>20 and recalling how they had specifically been</p> <p>21 used and with whom. She was able to clarify</p> <p>22 that.</p> <p>23 Q. Which pieces of material did you</p> <p>24 speak about?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 testimony today?</p> <p>2 A. No. She was able to answer my</p> <p>3 question.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. And Mr. Munroe, what did</p> <p>5 you speak with him about?</p> <p>6 A. I asked him to refresh my</p> <p>7 recollection as to the activities specifically</p> <p>8 of the Pain Care Forum. This was relative to</p> <p>9 the topic number 39, I believe.</p> <p>10 Q. Did you only speak to him about</p> <p>11 the Pain Care Forum?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. When did you speak with</p> <p>14 Mr. Munroe?</p> <p>15 A. That was also yesterday.</p> <p>16 Q. And was that by phone as well?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. About how long on the phone?</p> <p>19 A. We were on the phone maybe 45</p> <p>20 minutes or so, I think.</p> <p>21 Q. And what specifically did you</p> <p>22 discuss with Mr. Munroe about the Pain Care</p> <p>23 Forum?</p> <p>24 A. To the extent it related to topic</p>

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 39, I wanted to understand the specifics of how 2 that group was organized, what were the 3 objectives of the group, who were the members to 4 the extent -- sorry, let me rephrase that. 5 To what extent was it formal or 6 informal, some of the history. I was familiar 7 with the concept of the Pain Care Forum, but in 8 order to prepare adequately, I wanted to get 9 some specifics from him. 10 Q. And what did he provide? What 11 did he tell you about the specifics you asked 12 about? 13 A. He reminded me that this was an 14 informal gathering of a number of stakeholders 15 in the -- that would be interested in the world 16 of pain medicine, policy, legislation, 17 manufacturers, patient representatives, et 18 cetera. 19 And, importantly, he reminded me 20 that it was informal, the agenda was open. 21 There were no positions taken by the Pain Care 22 Forum, et cetera. I wanted clarity on 23 specifically some of those topics, so he was 24 able to remind me of what they did.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 would call in on a teleconference line, they 2 were not required to identify themselves, so 3 he -- the point he was making is this was an 4 open forum to anyone that may be on any number 5 of the various facets of the topic were invited 6 to listen in, call in. So, you know, some 7 manufacturers were there routinely. He 8 mentioned that Purdue was often represented, 9 and, in fact, that the -- but we didn't speak 10 about -- he didn't identify any other specific 11 industry attendees, because, again, that 12 attendance was something that was fluid. 13 Q. And did you speak with Mr. Munroe 14 about the relationship between the Pain Care 15 Forum and the American Pain Foundation? 16 A. Not specifically. 17 MS. SCULLION: I apologize. 18 We're having a technical difficulty. 19 Off the record. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record 21 at 10:22. 22 (Brief recess.) 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on 24 the record at 10:37 a.m.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 Q. In terms of the -- you said it 2 was a forum for a number of stakeholders you 3 said including manufacturers. 4 Do you know what other 5 manufacturers other than Endo of opioid products 6 were part of that forum? 7 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, just so 8 we're clear, I assume these questions 9 are questions he is being asked in his 10 capacity as a 30(b)(6) witness? 11 MS. SCULLION: That's fine. 12 THE WITNESS: So your question 13 again, please. 14 BY MS. SCULLION: 15 Q. Sure. Do you know which other 16 manufacturers other than Endo of opioid products 17 were members of the Pain Care Forum? 18 A. The way it was represented to me 19 is that the membership was evolving and dynamic. 20 People would participate in some of the 21 meetings, not participate in others; that 22 literally the agenda, as well as the 23 participation was open. So he specifically 24 indicated that to the extent that some people</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION: 2 Q. Welcome back, Mr. Lortie. You 3 understand you're still under oath, correct? 4 A. I do. 5 Q. Thank you. We were speaking 6 about your discussion with Mr. Munroe, and you 7 explained your discussion of the Pain Care 8 Forum. 9 Is there anything else that you 10 discussed with Mr. Munroe? 11 A. No, that was essentially it. 12 Q. Okay. And other than Ms. Vitanza 13 and Mr. Munroe, is there anyone else other than 14 counsel that you spoke with to prepare for your 15 deposition as Endo's corporate representative? 16 A. No. 17 Q. You said you spent five or six 18 days preparing for -- to be Endo's corporate 19 representative. 20 When was that? 21 A. It's all been in the month of 22 January. I can't remember. We started on the 23 12th or 13th perhaps, and I spent considerable 24 time last weekend, I can tell you that.</p>

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 70	Page 72
<p>1 Q. Okay. And as we go through 2 today, I'll ask you whether you've reviewed 3 certain documents in connection with your 4 preparation, I think that's probably the most 5 efficient way to do that. 6 BY MS. SCULLION: 7 Q. Other than looking at documents 8 with counsel, you said you did some home study 9 and speaking with Ms. Vitanza and Mr. Munroe, is 10 there anything else that you did to prepare to 11 testify as Endo's corporate representative 12 today? 13 A. No, that's the complete list of 14 activities. 15 Q. And then separate from preparing 16 to be Endo's corporate representative, is there 17 anything else that you did to prepare for 18 today's deposition? 19 A. No, same activities helped me 20 prepare for both. 21 Q. Did you discuss today's 22 deposition with anyone other than counsel? 23 A. No. 24 Q. Have you discussed this</p>	<p>1 A. No, I'm not prepared to do that. 2 MR. LIMBACHER: And I would 3 object as being beyond the scope of the 4 designations. 5 MS. SCULLION: And we disagree 6 with that. 7 BY MS. SCULLION: 8 Q. And then, similarly, are you 9 prepared to testify as to what Endo's current 10 anti-diversion policies are? 11 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objection. 12 THE WITNESS: I am not. I 13 haven't been there for over two years, 14 so I can testify as to the activities 15 that were underway during my employment, 16 but not after. 17 MS. SCULLION: Okay. And, again, 18 we disagree with the objection as to 19 scope. 20 We're going to move on. We think 21 we've made our position clear that these topics 22 do fall squarely within the agreed scope of the 23 topic. I understand counsel has taken a 24 different position. We will reserve our rights</p>
Page 71	Page 73
<p>1 litigation with anyone other than counsel? 2 A. I have not, no. 3 Q. Okay. And just so we can be 4 clear and I think move on in terms of the scope 5 of your preparation, can you just confirm for 6 me, are you prepared today to speak as Endo's 7 corporate representative on any of Endo's 8 anti-abuse policies that postdate the time you 9 worked with the company? 10 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, I think 11 we've been over this. He is prepared to 12 testify with regard to abuse and 13 diversion on the topics on which he's 14 been designated consistent with the 15 e-mail exchanges between counsel. 16 BY MS. SCULLION: 17 Q. Right. I just want to confirm 18 because there's been some discussion about 19 things that happened after you left and things 20 that happened before. 21 Are you prepared, for example, to 22 testify as Endo's corporate representative with 23 respect to what Endo's current anti-abuse 24 policies are?</p>	<p>1 on that issue. 2 BY MS. SCULLION: 3 Q. Going back to your personal 4 capacity. 5 A. Thank you for the clarification. 6 Q. When I asked you about Endo's 7 open letter, Exhibit 5, and the reference to 8 Endo voluntarily stopping promoting opioid 9 products to healthcare professionals as a means 10 of mitigating the risk of opioid abuse, you 11 began to discuss it sounds like steps along 12 those lines that did take place while you were 13 with Endo. You've mentioned, I think, 14 ratcheting down on the promotion of opioid 15 products. 16 Can you tell me what -- were 17 there any steps that Endo took while you were 18 with Endo to limit promotion of opioid products 19 as a means of mitigating opioid abuse? 20 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 21 THE WITNESS: To be clear, there 22 were a number of steps that Endo took to 23 reduce promotion generally after I 24 arrived, across all product categories,</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 74</p> <p>1 including opioids, but also, 2 importantly, including others. 3 I should also maybe point out 4 that for the majority of the time I was 5 there, promotion of the opioids was not, 6 to the best of my recollection, 7 anywheres near the most significant 8 recipient of promotional attention or 9 money. But, generally, for business 10 reasons, we, I would say over the arc of 11 my time there, ratcheted down 12 promotional spend as well as detailing 13 across all products. 14 And it's in that context that I 15 was mentioning that there were times, in 16 fact, with regards to Opana ER where we 17 stopped promoting it because we were 18 launching alternative non-opioid 19 products but products that required 20 attention of the sales force, so that 21 was kind of what I was trying to 22 explain. 23 BY MS. SCULLION: 24 Q. Can you tell me when did Endo</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 76</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION: 2 Q. What was the newly acquired 3 product? 4 A. This was a product called 5 Sumavel, S-u-m-a-v-e-l. It was an injectable 6 product for the treatment of migraine. 7 Q. And the decision to switch the 8 promotional efforts from Opana ER to focus more 9 on Sumavel, you said that was purely for 10 commercial reasons, correct? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. It was not intended to mitigate 13 opioid abuse, correct? 14 A. That's my recollection. 15 (Document marked for 16 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition 17 Exhibit No. 6.) 18 BY MS. SCULLION: 19 Q. Handing you what's been marked as 20 Exhibit Number 6. 21 MS. SCULLION: And, I'm sorry, 22 what is the E number on this one? 23 MS. KUBLY: 1588. 24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 75</p> <p>1 stop actively promoting Opana ER? 2 MR. LIMBACHER: Objection. 3 BY MS. SCULLION: 4 Q. You just referenced a point in 5 time? 6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 7 THE WITNESS: Sure. And, again, 8 just for clarification, they 9 obviously -- and this letter helps us 10 understand that they stopped permanently 11 at a period of time after 12 September 2016. 13 We had a period where Opana was 14 not actively being promoted, to the best 15 of my recollection, and that was most 16 likely sometime in 2014. I don't recall 17 the specific dates of stopping and 18 restarting, but there was a period of 19 time there where we were launching a 20 newly acquired product and we made the 21 business decision to have the sales 22 force focus on the launch of that, and 23 we took them off of Opana ER. 24</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 77</p> <p>1 Q. It's marked E1588 on the top 2 right-hand corner. 3 Do you recognize Exhibit Number 4 6, Mr. Lortie? 5 A. No, I don't believe I've seen 6 this. 7 Q. Okay. So this was not -- 8 obviously not something you reviewed in 9 connection with your preparation for today's 10 deposition, correct? 11 A. I believe that's true. I don't 12 recognize it. 13 Q. Okay. I'll represent to you that 14 it is a copy of what's labeled as the Endo 15 independent director's report of October 2018. 16 Again, this is a document we retrieved from 17 Endo's website, publicly available document. 18 If you could turn to what's page 19 1 of the document at the bottom. 20 MR. LIMBACHER: Take your time 21 and review the document. 22 BY MS. SCULLION: 23 Q. I'm going to just point you to 24 specific parts of the document. If at any point</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 you think you need to review more, you can let 2 me know. 3 A. Thank you. 4 Q. Just looking at the top under 5 "Introduction," you will see it refers to "Since 6 its founding as a family business in 1920, Endo 7 International plc ("we", "Endo" or the 8 "Company") has evolved into a generics and 9 specialty branded pharmaceutical company with an 10 innovative suite of branded and generic 11 medications helping millions of patients lead 12 healthier lives." 13 Did I read that correctly? 14 A. That's what it says here, yes. 15 Q. And if you look briefly back at 16 Exhibit Number 5, which was the open letter. 17 And you see that open letter 18 again starts off similarly, "Since its founding 19 as a family business in 1920, Endo has evolved 20 into a generics and specialty branded 21 pharmaceutical company whose products help 22 millions of patients lead healthier lives." 23 Did I read that correctly? 24 A. Yes, you did.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 Q. Is your understanding, though, 2 that the Endo entity that was founded, as you 3 said, as a spin-off of DuPont Merck that it 4 acquired a portfolio of products, product rights 5 from DuPont Merck? 6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 7 and foundation. 8 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's my 9 understanding. 10 BY MS. SCULLION: 11 Q. And among that portfolio, there 12 was Percocet; is that right? 13 A. Yes, that's correct, that's my 14 understanding. 15 Q. And are you familiar with 16 Numorphan? 17 A. Not specifically, no. 18 Q. Okay. Do you recall that among 19 the portfolio of product rights Endo acquired 20 from DuPont Merck were rights with respect to 21 oxymorphone products? 22 A. That I don't know in detail. As 23 you said, I recognize that Percocet and the 24 Percocet products were part of the -- were part</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 Q. When you were with Endo, did Endo 2 similarly promote its heritage going back to a 3 family business in 1920? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 5 THE WITNESS: No, it didn't. In 6 fact, I'm somewhat surprised to read 7 that because that's not consistent with 8 what my understanding was, but, no, we 9 didn't promote that as part of the 10 company message. 11 BY MS. SCULLION: 12 Q. Do you recall that there was a 13 business by the name of Endo that was founded 14 some decades prior to the Endo that you worked 15 for being founded? 16 A. Yes, and I am aware of that in 17 history, and my understanding was that that was 18 a completely separate entity, even though the 19 name was the same name and that the name was 20 readopted after the company was established in 21 1999 or 2000 as a spin out from DuPont Merck. 22 So my understanding was always that there was a 23 disconnection between the two, other than the 24 fact that they share a name.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 of the management led buyout, but beyond that, I 2 don't know what the specific products were. 3 Q. Okay. And Percocet, do you 4 recall that's an oxycodone APAP combination 5 product? 6 A. Yes, I understand. 7 Q. So going back to this Exhibit 8 Number 6, the Independent Directors' Report, I'd 9 like to get a sense from this again of what 10 areas of Endo's risk mitigation you're prepared 11 to testify to. 12 If you look to page 2 of the 13 document, you'll see under the heading that says 14 "Recent Risk Mitigation Efforts," this section 15 appears to discuss the efforts since 16 September 2016, we've already discussed that at 17 some length about whether you're prepared to 18 testify as Endo's rep on that. 19 But let me take you to the top of 20 the next page, page 3. 21 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, I'm a little 22 confused. I thought when you handed him 23 this document you said you were going to 24 be asking him questions in his capacity</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 as a fact witness. Are we now asking</p> <p>2 him questions in his role as a 30(b)(6)</p> <p>3 witness?</p> <p>4 MS. SCULLION: You're right. I</p> <p>5 have switched back to the 30(b)(6).</p> <p>6 Thank you very much.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. So now we're back in 30(b)(6)</p> <p>9 land.</p> <p>10 A. Duly noted. Thank you.</p> <p>11 Q. Keep saying we thought about</p> <p>12 bringing actual hats, but that won't really work</p> <p>13 too well.</p> <p>14 So top of page 3, you see the</p> <p>15 reference in the last line of the carryover</p> <p>16 paragraph to "FDA's Risk Evaluation and</p> <p>17 Mitigation Strategy ("REMS") program"?</p> <p>18 A. This is little (v) in that top</p> <p>19 paragraph?</p> <p>20 Q. Yes.</p> <p>21 A. Yes, I see that.</p> <p>22 Q. At some point in time, Opana ER</p> <p>23 was subject to a class wide REMS, correct?</p> <p>24 A. That's correct, yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And then I think counsel</p> <p>3 is also referring to a document which we'll look</p> <p>4 at a little bit later, a RiskMAP.</p> <p>5 Do you recall that prior to --</p> <p>6 strike that.</p> <p>7 Do you recall that REMS was</p> <p>8 implemented for Opana ER as well as all of their</p> <p>9 long-acting opioids in I believe 2012; is that</p> <p>10 right?</p> <p>11 A. That's my understanding, yes.</p> <p>12 That was an industry wide program that was put</p> <p>13 into place that supplemented and followed but</p> <p>14 didn't replace the RiskMAP. RiskMAP had been in</p> <p>15 place since 2007.</p> <p>16 Q. Right. So you are prepared to</p> <p>17 speak today to RiskMAP for Opana ER?</p> <p>18 A. I am and I also -- as counsel</p> <p>19 pointed out, I have some of those documents in</p> <p>20 front of me, so we can discuss those.</p> <p>21 Q. Right.</p> <p>22 Are you prepared to speak to</p> <p>23 Endo's RiskMAP with respect to its generic</p> <p>24 OxyContin product?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 Q. Are you prepared today to speak</p> <p>2 to the policies and procedures that Endo adopted</p> <p>3 to implement REMS with respect to Opana ER?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Just for the sake</p> <p>5 of the record, to the extent that that</p> <p>6 subject falls within the scope of the</p> <p>7 topics on which he has been designated</p> <p>8 consistent with e-mail correspondence</p> <p>9 between counsel, he is prepared to give</p> <p>10 that testimony.</p> <p>11 And I believe we identified for</p> <p>12 you yesterday some topics -- I'm</p> <p>13 sorry -- some documents that he was</p> <p>14 going to have in front of him, which, in</p> <p>15 fact, he does have in front of him,</p> <p>16 including, I think, the REMS document.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's my</p> <p>18 understanding. I will only say that I'm</p> <p>19 not aware of what Endo may have done</p> <p>20 since the time I left, so to the extent</p> <p>21 that there are changes to it I'm not</p> <p>22 aware of, I can't testify to those, but,</p> <p>23 generally speaking, the REMS program I'm</p> <p>24 prepared to testify on.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to the</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I have not done</p> <p>4 that, no.</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: I'm not sure that</p> <p>6 falls within the scope of the topics on</p> <p>7 which he's designated.</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. Did Endo -- do you recall that</p> <p>10 Endo did for a period of time in 2004, I think</p> <p>11 2004, 2006, sell a generic OxyContin --</p> <p>12 oxycodone product, rather?</p> <p>13 A. For two reasons, one being that</p> <p>14 that predated me by considerable time, and also</p> <p>15 if it was a generic, that would have been on the</p> <p>16 generic side of the business. I don't really</p> <p>17 have any particular information or knowledge on</p> <p>18 that topic.</p> <p>19 Q. Oxycodone is an opioid product,</p> <p>20 correct?</p> <p>21 A. Oxycodone is an opioid, yes.</p> <p>22 MS. SCULLION: Okay. Counsel,</p> <p>23 the topic was not limited to --</p> <p>24 certainly was not limited to the branded</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 86	Page 88
<p>1 opioids. It's all opioid products. 2 That product was sold by Endo, not by 3 Qualitest, and we do need a corporate 4 representative to speak to Endo's 5 policies and procedures with respect to 6 addressing risks of abuse and diversion 7 with respect to generic OxyContin. I 8 understand the witness is not prepared 9 on that today. I'm not faulting him for 10 that. I'm just pointing it out so we're 11 going to reserve our rights on that. 12 MR. LIMBACHER: I'm not sure it 13 does fall within the scope of the topics 14 on which he's been designated. 15 MS. SCULLION: We'll take it up 16 off the record. The special master made 17 very clear this case involves the 18 generics as well. 19 MR. LIMBACHER: I'm not disputing 20 that. The issue is what topics he's 21 been designated on. 22 BY MS. SCULLION: 23 Q. If you'll go down to the bottom 24 of that same page we were on, the last paragraph</p>	<p>1 MS. SCULLION: Okay. The reason 2 I ask is that's not our understanding of 3 what suspicious order monitoring 4 entails, but that's fine, as long as 5 there's going to be somebody to speak to 6 that aspect of anti-diversion. 7 BY MS. SCULLION: 8 Q. Let's continue down in that same 9 paragraph. The next to last sentence on this 10 page begins "Endo's Pharmacovigilance." 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes, I see that. 13 Q. Okay. And this speaks to 14 pharmacovigilance and risk management reviewing 15 adverse event reports received via postmarketing 16 surveillance. 17 Are you prepared today to speak 18 to Endo's policies and procedures with respect 19 to those reviews? 20 MR. LIMBACHER: And, counsel, 21 consistent with the e-mail exchanges 22 you've had with Mr. Davis, he's prepared 23 to testify with regard to the process of 24 reviewing adverse event reports received</p>
Page 87	Page 89
<p>1 speaks to "the company" -- in this case Endo -- 2 "maintains programs for overseeing and tracking 3 shipments for signals of potential diversion." 4 Do you see that sentence or that 5 portion of the first sentence? 6 A. Yes, I see that. 7 Q. Okay. Are you prepared today to 8 speak to Endo's programs to oversee and track 9 shipments for signals of potential diversion 10 with respect to any opioid products? 11 A. I believe this falls under the 12 suspicious order management, so I am not 13 prepared on that. I think we've got somebody 14 else who is going to cover that. 15 Q. Okay. That's one of the things I 16 did want to clarify. 17 MS. SCULLION: Counsel, is it 18 Endo's intention to have those issues 19 addressed by the representative 20 designated for suspicious order 21 monitoring. 22 MR. LIMBACHER: Specific to 23 overseeing and tracking shipments, I 24 think the answer is yes.</p>	<p>1 postmarketing. 2 MS. SCULLION: Terrific. 3 BY MS. SCULLION: 4 Q. Let me ask you this as Endo's 5 corporate representative: The reference here to 6 Endo's risk management department, do you know 7 at what point in time a risk management 8 department was established at Endo? Let me ask 9 a better question. 10 Do you know when a risk 11 management department was established that had 12 as part of its responsibilities reviewing 13 adverse event reports via post-marketing 14 surveillance? 15 MR. LIMBACHER: And you're 16 referencing the language at the bottom 17 of page 3 that talks about Endo's 18 pharmacovigilance and risk management 19 department? 20 MS. SCULLION: Good point. I had 21 separated those. 22 BY MS. SCULLION: 23 Q. Was there -- was there a separate 24 risk management department?</p>

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 A. My recollection, again, just to 2 make sure we're all on the same page, literally, 3 this was a report issued just a few months back, 4 so literally two years after I had left. 5 That being said, I don't recall 6 it being called pharmacovigilance and risk 7 management department, per se. That could be 8 something that was designated subsequent to my 9 departure. However, those functions were all in 10 place. We had pharmacovigilance professionals, 11 risk management professionals, and they were 12 operating on the, you know, both the REMS as 13 well as the RiskMAP and other just drug safety 14 activities that any drug company would have in 15 place. 16 Q. Okay, great. 17 A. I'm familiar with the functions. 18 I don't recall it being called that department, 19 but those functions had been in place. 20 Q. I think counsel's clarification 21 did help because I definitely read that as being 22 two separate departments. Okay. 23 A. And my recollection it was a 24 function that was done collectively.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 A. I don't know the specific date. 2 I know that there was a chief compliance officer 3 in place when I joined in 2009, and there 4 certainly was one there when I left in 2016. 5 Q. Okay. Let's go down to the next 6 paragraph, which speaks to Endo's robust 7 compliance program operated by the compliance 8 department has continued to evolve since its 9 establishment in 2004. 10 As Endo's corporate 11 representative, are you prepared today to speak 12 to what efforts, what compliance efforts were in 13 place at Endo prior to 2004 with respect to 14 opioid anti-abuse regulations and policies? 15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 16 and object to the extent it's beyond the 17 scope of the topics on which he has been 18 designated. 19 THE WITNESS: Specifically, I 20 can't, I'm not prepared, I wasn't there. 21 To the extent that they represent things 22 that continued during my tenure, I can 23 certainly speak to that, but I can't -- 24 I'm not prepared to speak about what</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 Q. If you'll go to the next page, 4, 2 under the heading "Historical and Existing 3 Compliance Measures." 4 So a similar question to what we 5 just talked about before, but the second 6 paragraph, which refers to, in quotes, 7 compliance department, Endo's Compliance and 8 Business Practices Department, it says (the 9 "Compliance Department"). 10 Do you know when Endo established 11 that department? 12 A. Endo had a compliance function, 13 chief compliance officer reporting to the CEO as 14 well as to the board during my entire career 15 there. 16 I don't recall specifically them 17 calling it the compliance and business practices 18 department, again, but the compliance function 19 was fully staffed and an important function 20 during all of my time there, and I assume it 21 continues. 22 Q. Do you know when before your time 23 there a chief compliance officer position had 24 been established?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 93</p> <p>1 happened prior to my arrival, 2 specifically five years prior to my 3 arrival here in this case. 4 BY MS. SCULLION: 5 Q. And I asked you that question 6 with respect to compliance efforts for 7 anti-abuse regulations. 8 Is your answer the same with 9 respect to compliance efforts for anti-diversion 10 regulations and laws prior to 2004, are you 11 prepared to speak to those? 12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 13 and object to the extent it goes beyond 14 the scope of the topics on which he's 15 been designated. 16 THE WITNESS: No, I am not 17 prepared to address those topics. 18 MS. SCULLION: Counsel, Endo had 19 objected to time frame initially. That 20 objection was resolved and the time 21 frame objection was withdrawn, largely 22 in response to the special master having 23 ruled that the generics business and 24 business other than just Opana ER was</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 fairly part of this case and is 2 relevant. So, again, I understand we 3 may have a difference of opinion. 4 Clearly, the witness is not prepared 5 and, again not faulting him, but we're 6 going to reserve our rights to seek 7 additional testimony on that period. 8 MR. LIMBACHER: I think he's 9 prepared to testify with regard to the 10 abuse and diversion policies in place 11 that are reflected in the June of 2007 12 RiskMAP, which would predate his 13 employment at the company. I don't know 14 that he's prepared to testify with 15 regard to policies that predate 2004. 16 MS. SCULLION: Right. 17 BY MS. SCULLION: 18 Q. You recall, though, that Endo was 19 actively marketing, for example, Percocet prior 20 to 2004? 21 A. I'm not sure of the timing, but, 22 again, you've already established that that was 23 part of the company formation, so I think that 24 that's fair to say. That was part of our, at</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 able to describe these. 2 That being said, I'm familiar 3 with many of the aspects of the CIA. As we've 4 said before, I was a signatory on that, and, in 5 fact, field force monitoring, which for me 6 encompasses everything from selection and 7 training to monitoring the activities and 8 dealing with if any cases arose where the sales 9 force was acting outside of the well-established 10 rules and regulations, that I am familiar with. 11 I have just not seen it called specifically the 12 Field Force Monitoring Program. 13 Q. So I take it you could not answer 14 for me today that the extent to which the 15 development and implementation of what's labeled 16 here as a Field Force Monitoring Program, you 17 couldn't tell me how that may have changed any 18 of the procedures with respect to overseeing 19 compliance with laws and regulations governing 20 sales representatives' interactions with 21 healthcare providers? 22 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 23 I think you misstated his testimony. 24 THE WITNESS: Within the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 that time, quite small generics business, 2 separate from branded, and, of course, it 3 predates me by five years. 4 Q. Okay. Let's go to the next page, 5 5, and I'm looking at the second full paragraph, 6 it begins "in February of 2014," second sentence 7 of that paragraph -- sorry, the paragraph is 8 discussing the corporate integrity agreement, 9 which we discussed earlier, correct? 10 A. Yes, I see the paragraph. 11 Q. Okay. And the second sentence 12 says, "Pursuant to the CIA, Endo developed and 13 implemented a Field Force Monitoring Program 14 ("FFMP") to evaluate and monitor its sales 15 representatives' interactions with HCPs." 16 And, again, I'm asking you this 17 in your capacity as Endo's corporate 18 representative, what was the Field Force 19 Monitoring Program? 20 A. So I will say that both the 21 acronyms here, the FFMP and the NPMP I'm not 22 familiar with. I don't know if subsequent to my 23 departure they decided to put into place 24 nomenclature to help, you know, understand or be</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 construct of the CIA, I can certainly 2 discuss some of the -- as you say, the 3 changes, which for me, to my 4 recollection, were about memorializing 5 recordkeeping reports, cooperation with 6 the Department of Justice on the aspects 7 of the CIA to ensure company compliance 8 with those things. 9 For me, importantly, activities 10 with regards to field force and 11 interactions with HCPs, et cetera, 12 really do link back to the RiskMAP and 13 then subsequently the enhancements to 14 the RiskMAP as represented by the REMS, 15 as we've spoken. So I think all of 16 these things are fundamental to how Endo 17 trained, monitored, reported activities 18 related to its sales reps and 19 commercialization. 20 BY MS. SCULLION: 21 Q. And we will talk about RiskMAP, 22 but you don't, sitting here today, know whether 23 the Field Force Monitoring Program referenced 24 here changed any of the policies or procedures</p>

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 that you were familiar with under the CIA or 2 RiskMAP? 3 A. I'm sorry, I was about to answer, 4 but your question actually confused me, so could 5 you just ask that again, if you would. 6 Q. Sure. 7 Sitting here today, you don't 8 know whether the development and implementation 9 of what's called here a Field Force Monitoring 10 Program, whether that changed any of the 11 policies or procedures that you're familiar with 12 under, let's start with the CIA? 13 A. The nomenclature Field Force 14 Monitoring Program is not one that I'm recalling 15 here, and I'd be happy to look at documents, 16 maybe that would help me recall it. That being 17 said, I'm well aware of certain changes to 18 policies and procedures that were made within 19 the content and the construct of the CIA, again, 20 on topics of reporting and signing and board 21 resolutions, et cetera. 22 So to the extent that that's 23 what's being referred to here, I can do my best 24 to speak about those, but, you know, the FFMP as</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 designation of this RAMP, that's not a -- that's 2 not an acronym that I'm familiar with, so this 3 may have come together in the period of time 4 after I left. 5 Having said that, I can certainly 6 speak to activities related to promotional 7 activities, risk assessment activities 8 undertaken that I think is in here, but I can't 9 attest to whether or not that's complete under 10 this topic of RAMP because I don't recognize 11 what RAMP -- the complete details of what RAMP 12 may refer to. 13 Q. Okay. If you go to the next 14 page, 6, the heading "Review and approval of 15 promotional materials," you see this first 16 paragraph refers to the "Marketing and 17 Advertising Review Committee ("MARC")"? 18 A. Yes. Again, I'm going to just 19 take a minute and read the paragraphs here just 20 to orient myself. 21 Q. Sure. 22 A. (Witness reviews document.) 23 Okay, I've read that section. 24 Thank you.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 a specifically designated program, I would need 2 to see something to help me see whether or not I 3 could add to that. 4 Q. Okay. And if you go two 5 paragraphs down, the paragraph begins, "The 6 compliance department has also implemented a 7 risk assessment and mitigation process (RAMP) to 8 standardize and centralize risk assessments 9 relating to promotional activities." 10 Are you prepared as Endo's 11 corporate representative to speak to the RAMP 12 process? 13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to the 14 extent that that calls for him to 15 testify beyond the scope of the topics 16 on which he's been designated as 17 described in more detail in the e-mails 18 between counsel. 19 MS. SCULLION: Again, we'll 20 disagree that it's beyond the scope. 21 BY MS. SCULLION: 22 Q. Are you prepared to speak to 23 that? 24 A. Again, with regards to the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. And I think you explained 2 earlier you're now prepared to testify to Endo's 3 policies and procedures implemented through MARC 4 with respect to opioid products, correct? 5 A. Yes, I think I'm well prepared 6 for that. 7 Q. Okay. And to be clear, the 8 predecessor to MARC was the PMRB, correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. And you're prepared to testify to 11 the policies and procedures used by the PMRB 12 with respect to opioid products, correct? 13 A. I believe they're essentially one 14 in the same, to my recollection, so yes. 15 Q. That's what we're going to get 16 to. 17 If you go to page 7, the heading 18 "Identification of healthcare providers eligible 19 for sales calls." 20 Do you see that heading? 21 A. I do. 22 Q. And then the second paragraph 23 down, the second sentence says, "The company's 24 Abuse and Diversion Detection Program ("ADD</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 program") has included," and then it lists a 2 number of items there. 3 Are you familiar with the 4 company's ADD program referenced here? 5 A. I am in general. Again, it's -- 6 I'm familiar with that acronym. It really -- 7 all of these link back to the RiskMAP, the REMS 8 in terms of policies and procedures the company 9 had in place for many years to accomplish the 10 objectives set out here and explained here. 11 Q. I think I misheard your 12 testimony, but you are not familiar with the ADD 13 -- 14 A. I'm familiar with that acronym. 15 Q. You are? 16 A. I am, yes. 17 Q. Okay, I heard wrong. Thank you. 18 A. Sorry, my mistake. 19 Q. No, no, I heard incorrectly. 20 Okay. And I think you said 21 you're prepared to speak to that today as Endo's 22 corporate representative, correct? 23 MR. LIMBACHER: To the extent 24 that it falls within the scope of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 had been involved in for years. But if there's 2 a specific part of it, I may need to ask to 3 refer to a page in that agreement with the New 4 York Attorney General to refresh my specific 5 recollection. 6 Q. Got it. Thank you. 7 And then the last paragraph on 8 this page 7 does speak to suspicious order 9 monitoring programs, and I think we discussed 10 that there's going to be a separate corporate 11 representative on those issues. 12 But let's take off your corporate 13 representative hat then for the moment. Just 14 based on your experience at Endo, was there 15 any -- was there any connection between the ADD 16 program and the SOM programs at Endo? 17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 18 BY MS. SCULLION: 19 Q. Were those sort of separately run 20 programs I guess is the question? 21 A. Well, I don't know how to answer 22 that in that the -- you know, to my 23 understanding, the suspicious order monitoring 24 program was done in the context of all of the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 topics on which he's been designated, 2 yes, he's prepared. 3 MS. SCULLION: Okay. 4 THE WITNESS: Just for clarity, 5 within the documents here that I have to 6 refer to in real time, we have the 7 RiskMAP and the REMS. I don't think we 8 have the ADD document specifically, so 9 it may be that I need some help, but if 10 you've got some specific point in that, 11 something that I can refer to, but, 12 generally, I'm prepared to address that 13 topic. 14 BY MS. SCULLION: 15 Q. You stated -- you referred to an 16 ADD document. 17 Was there a specific ADD document 18 similar to RiskMAP? 19 A. My recollection is that the ADD 20 specifically as described, the ADD followed the 21 agreement with the New York Attorney General a 22 few years back, shortly before I left, and, as I 23 said before, my recollection is the majority of 24 that memorialized activities that the company</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 steps the company took for risk management, 2 mitigation of potential abuse, diversion, 3 training, et cetera, again, linking back to the 4 RiskMAP and the REMS, so I wouldn't say that you 5 can necessarily split one and say that the SOM 6 program was not in the context of the spirit of 7 the ADD as it was in the spirit of RiskMAP and 8 REMS as well. 9 So I think, if I understand your 10 question correctly, I would say that, no, you 11 can't really separate those things. There was 12 SOMS and all the other steps were done in 13 concert with the goals of the ADD and the other 14 things we had in place. 15 Q. Was there any one individual 16 charged with overseeing the ADD program? 17 A. No, not to my recollection 18 specifically. Again, the ADD, given that it was 19 a follow on and in the context of the RiskMAP 20 and REMS and all of the policies, procedures and 21 activities really the responsibilities either 22 specifically by function or collectively by 23 executive team all the way up to the CEO and the 24 board, I would say everybody had accountability</p>

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 for making sure that the company was acting 2 appropriately. 3 Q. Okay. But there was no one 4 specific person charged with overseeing it? 5 A. Overseeing ADD specifically? 6 Q. Yeah. 7 A. Not to my recollection. 8 Q. Okay. 9 A. Again, ADD, my recollection, was 10 a memorialization of things -- many things that 11 were already in place that really crossed -- 12 were cross-functional in nature. 13 Q. And with respect to SOM programs, 14 was there an individual charged with overseeing 15 Endo's SOM programs? 16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 17 BY MS. SCULLION: 18 Q. I can ask this in your personal 19 capacity. 20 A. Yeah, to my recollection, again, 21 personal capacity and thinking of the branded 22 business, one of our supply chain managers 23 oversaw two aspects that I think are relevant to 24 the question. One is Endo's branded SOP with</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 108</p> <p>1 for the entirety of time that Endo sold opioid 2 products? 3 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to the 4 extent it falls outside the scope of the 5 topics on which he's been designated. 6 MS. SCULLION: Again, we disagree 7 with that. 8 THE WITNESS: Well, as explained 9 here, this is discussing the 10 establishment in 2004, which I wasn't 11 aware of for an earlier question, and it 12 explains that the compliance department 13 and the policies and procedures have 14 continued to evolve since that point in 15 time. 16 With regards to Opana, which was 17 launched in 2006 or Opana ER -- sorry -- 18 Opana ER and Opana, I believe, were both 19 launched in 2006 and my arrival in 2009, 20 this is consistent with my recollection 21 for that period of time. Prior to that, 22 I can't attest to what happened. 23 BY MS. SCULLION: 24 Q. Okay. So --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 107</p> <p>1 regards to that activity and specifically, also, 2 oversight of our distribution partner, our sole 3 distribution partner for the branded business, 4 which was UPS. UPS being the DEA license holder 5 had ultimate responsibility for managing and 6 maintaining their specific program, but that was 7 my understanding. 8 Q. And you said there was a supply 9 chain manager. Was that Ms. Walker? 10 A. That was Lisa Walker, yes, at 11 least during the time that I recall. 12 Q. One more thing, in that same 13 exhibit, the independent director's report, turn 14 to page 4, Exhibit Number 6 again. 15 Bottom of page 4, the last 16 paragraph, last sentence says, "Endo's 17 compliance program incorporates the fundamental 18 elements of an effective compliance program 19 including," and then there are bullet points at 20 the bottom of page 4 that extend over to the top 21 of page 5. I'm asking this in your capacity as 22 Endo's corporate representative, were these 23 fundamental elements of an effective compliance 24 program applicable to Endo's compliance program</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 A. Or what the policies and 2 procedures were. 3 Q. Okay. So you'd agree that with 4 respect to compliance -- sorry. 5 With respect to enforcing, for 6 example, the regulations and laws and policies 7 for anti-abuse for opioids, that these 8 fundamental elements of an effective compliance 9 program would apply to such compliance efforts, 10 correct? 11 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 12 THE WITNESS: I'm really sorry, I 13 really don't understand that question. 14 BY MS. SCULLION: 15 Q. Sure, try that one again. 16 A. Yeah. 17 Q. Well, you're here to speak today 18 in part as Endo's corporate representative on 19 Endo's efforts to ensure compliance with 20 anti-abuse laws, regulations and policies, 21 correct? 22 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 23 THE WITNESS: To the extent that 24 it's in the topics designated, yes.</p>

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 110</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And same thing with</p> <p>3 respect to anti-diversion laws, regulations and</p> <p>4 policies, you're here to speak to Endo's</p> <p>5 compliance efforts with -- to ensure compliance</p> <p>6 with those laws, regulations and policies,</p> <p>7 right?</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Yeah, with the</p> <p>10 exception of specific detail on SOMS,</p> <p>11 that's my understanding.</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. Correct, thank you.</p> <p>14 And you'd agree that for those</p> <p>15 compliance efforts to be effective, they would</p> <p>16 need to, for example, have as indicated in the</p> <p>17 first bullet point here, clear rules, clear set</p> <p>18 of rules?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: That sounds</p> <p>21 reasonable.</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. Written down somewhere?</p> <p>24 A. I would think so.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 112</p> <p>1 Q. We talked about training and</p> <p>2 assessing the effectiveness of the training,</p> <p>3 also reasonable?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: I think that's</p> <p>6 reasonable.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. Keeping records so they could be</p> <p>9 subject to audit, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Again, sounds reasonable.</p> <p>11 Q. To then actually go in and audit</p> <p>12 records of compliance, that would also be a</p> <p>13 reasonable part of a compliance program?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Probably have less</p> <p>16 particular knowledge about audit</p> <p>17 procedures as they -- as they pertain to</p> <p>18 compliance in general, so I'm not -- I'm</p> <p>19 less sure about that specifically. I</p> <p>20 know that under a CIA, for example,</p> <p>21 there are explicit rules and audit</p> <p>22 reporting. I'm not sure -- you're kind</p> <p>23 of describing a general concept for good</p> <p>24 compliance. So, you know, in that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 111</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. And there needs to be</p> <p>2 training on those rules and efforts to assess</p> <p>3 the effectiveness of those rules --</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. -- effectiveness of the training?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: That sounds like a</p> <p>9 reasonable, reasonable statement.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. There should be records kept of</p> <p>12 the compliance process, correct?</p> <p>13 A. I think you're asking me just to</p> <p>14 explain what a rigorous compliance program would</p> <p>15 be. In my experience, during my time there, as</p> <p>16 well as at other companies, those things that</p> <p>17 you're mentioning sound like reasonable aspects</p> <p>18 of a typical compliance program.</p> <p>19 Q. Let's just make sure then that</p> <p>20 we're on the same page on that.</p> <p>21 So we said clear rules, yes,</p> <p>22 written down, yes, correct?</p> <p>23 A. I would think that would be</p> <p>24 reasonable, yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 context, I'm not sure about the audit</p> <p>2 requirements or what would or would not</p> <p>3 be reasonable. I'm not an audit</p> <p>4 professional, for example.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. Would you agree that</p> <p>7 consistent discipline measures to ensure</p> <p>8 compliance would be a part of a reasonable</p> <p>9 compliance program?</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I would agree with</p> <p>12 that, yes.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. How about what's called tone at</p> <p>15 the top. Are you familiar with that phrase?</p> <p>16 A. Generally I've heard that, yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Well, let's look on page 4</p> <p>18 of Exhibit 6. If you look at the last bullet</p> <p>19 point there it says, "Effective lines of</p> <p>20 communication including messages from senior</p> <p>21 level leaders regarding commitment to</p> <p>22 compliance."</p> <p>23 Is messages from senior level</p> <p>24 leaders regarding commitment to compliance, is</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 that's what referred to as tone at the top?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I think that's</p> <p>4 consistent with my understanding of the</p> <p>5 term, yes.</p> <p>6 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Would you agree it would</p> <p>8 be inconsistent with a reasonable compliance</p> <p>9 program if the tone at the top was that an</p> <p>10 anti-abuse policy was, quote, unquote, window</p> <p>11 dressing?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Would I agree that</p> <p>14 it would be inconsistent and did you say</p> <p>15 that a senior leader would be the person</p> <p>16 writing or communicating?</p> <p>17 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>18 Q. I'm sorry, that a senior leader</p> <p>19 would -- would, yeah, refer to an anti-abuse</p> <p>20 program as window dressing.</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: It would be most</p> <p>23 helpful if there was a specific instance</p> <p>24 of communication so that I could</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 discussions of what's important from the</p> <p>2 CEO or other members of the leadership</p> <p>3 team. Again, it would be most helpful</p> <p>4 to see a specific communication so I</p> <p>5 could understand the context, but tone</p> <p>6 from the top is a little bit different</p> <p>7 to me than what you just described, but</p> <p>8 it could be that when I see some detail,</p> <p>9 it would help me understand better.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. You would agree that tone from</p> <p>12 the top is not just the words uttered, it has to</p> <p>13 be sincere, correct, a sincere tone?</p> <p>14 A. Sincere and words and actions</p> <p>15 matter, that's my own personal policy.</p> <p>16 Q. And if a executive at the vice</p> <p>17 president level regarded an anti-abuse program</p> <p>18 as mere window dressing, that would not be</p> <p>19 consistent with having a sincere belief and</p> <p>20 commitment to compliance with that anti-abuse</p> <p>21 program, correct?</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Again, as mentioned</p> <p>24 before, it would be most helpful if</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 understand the context of the person,</p> <p>2 how we are describing senior leader.</p> <p>3 With those qualifications, in my</p> <p>4 opinion, yes, that would be correct,</p> <p>5 that that would be inconsistent with</p> <p>6 tone from the top.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. So, for example, if a vice</p> <p>9 president of regulatory affairs were to refer to</p> <p>10 an anti-abuse program as being your window</p> <p>11 dressing, that would not be consistent with a</p> <p>12 message from a senior level leader regarding</p> <p>13 commitment to compliance, right?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: I actually see it a</p> <p>16 little bit differently. Not that</p> <p>17 that -- not that that communication</p> <p>18 wouldn't be troublesome, but when I</p> <p>19 think of tone from the top, I think of</p> <p>20 in the context of senior leadership</p> <p>21 communicating to large sections of the</p> <p>22 corporation that, you know, the</p> <p>23 company -- that tone from the top to me</p> <p>24 is proclamations from or, you know,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 there was a specific instance and a</p> <p>2 specific person and a specific audience</p> <p>3 I could review, and then I could give a</p> <p>4 more fulsome answer to that.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And with regard to Endo's</p> <p>7 approach to ensuring compliance with -- let's</p> <p>8 start with compliance with the laws and</p> <p>9 regulations governing promotional materials --</p> <p>10 A. I'm sorry. I coughed literally</p> <p>11 when you said an important word. So before you</p> <p>12 say the whole thing, could you start again.</p> <p>13 Q. Absolutely.</p> <p>14 In terms of Endo's approach to</p> <p>15 ensuring compliance with laws and regulations,</p> <p>16 let's start with laws and regulations that</p> <p>17 govern the promotion of pharmaceutical products,</p> <p>18 did Endo regard it as appropriate for -- to be</p> <p>19 looking for ways to evade the applicable laws</p> <p>20 and regulations?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>22 Are we now asking him questions in his</p> <p>23 capacity as a 30(b)(6) witness?</p> <p>24 MS. SCULLION: This is in his --</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 118</p> <p>1 yes, 30(b)(6), yes.</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: So we've switched</p> <p>3 over, okay.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: So if I understand</p> <p>5 your question, did Endo find it to be</p> <p>6 appropriate to seek ways to evade the</p> <p>7 promotional rules and regulations?</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>10 A. Absolutely not.</p> <p>11 Q. Do you think it should be, you</p> <p>12 know, coming right up to the line of those laws</p> <p>13 and regulations and pushing the envelope?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>15 Object to the extent it falls outside</p> <p>16 the scope of his 30(b)(6) topics.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: No, that's not my</p> <p>18 recollection.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. So, for example, would it be</p> <p>21 appropriate for Endo to have taken a position</p> <p>22 with respect to promotional materials with the</p> <p>23 understanding that its position was likely to</p> <p>24 draw a warning letter from the FDA?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 120</p> <p>1 MS. SCULLION: Thank you, okay.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. Again, continuing in your</p> <p>4 capacity as a corporate representative, I want</p> <p>5 to focus in on Endo's policies and procedures to</p> <p>6 combat diversion of opioid products. So do you</p> <p>7 know whether those policies -- start with</p> <p>8 policies -- whether Endo's policies in that</p> <p>9 regard changed over time?</p> <p>10 A. Again, our policies around the</p> <p>11 mitigation and prevention of abuse and diversion</p> <p>12 are all rooted in the RiskMAP, and that has been</p> <p>13 consistent through the period of time that I was</p> <p>14 there, and I believe -- I would be surprised if</p> <p>15 it doesn't continue to underpin the company's</p> <p>16 activities. As we've previously discussed in</p> <p>17 2012, an industry-wide component of the same</p> <p>18 objectives was incorporated. That would be the</p> <p>19 industry-wide REMS for opioid products. So that</p> <p>20 was a continued evolution. To the extent that I</p> <p>21 would say it changed the fundamental objectives,</p> <p>22 probably not, but it was an evolution, and then</p> <p>23 we've also spoken about certain aspects as</p> <p>24 memorialized in the New York Attorney General</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 119</p> <p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Absolutely not.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. Was it appropriate to essentially</p> <p>5 roll the dice and say, let's give it a try and</p> <p>6 see if we get a warning letter, and if we do</p> <p>7 it's not a big deal?</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>9 and object to the extent it falls</p> <p>10 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>11 he's designated.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: No.</p> <p>13 MS. SCULLION: And just to be</p> <p>14 clear, I disagree with the scope</p> <p>15 objections.</p> <p>16 Counsel, if we can have an</p> <p>17 agreement that I don't need to keep</p> <p>18 saying that?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Yes, I agree you</p> <p>20 do not.</p> <p>21 MS. SCULLION: Assume I don't</p> <p>22 necessarily agree with your scope</p> <p>23 objections.</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: I understand.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 121</p> <p>1 ADD program. To the extent that that happened</p> <p>2 later and memorialized some of the things that</p> <p>3 had happened before and perhaps there were one</p> <p>4 or two changes, I'd have to look, but,</p> <p>5 generally, I would say that Endo's policies,</p> <p>6 procedures, activities, measurements, et cetera,</p> <p>7 always have fundamentally been rooted in those</p> <p>8 that are set out in the RiskMAP.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. And as to policies that</p> <p>10 predate the RiskMAP, you're not prepared to</p> <p>11 speak to those, correct?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: That's correct.</p> <p>14 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>15 Q. Do you even know whether Endo had</p> <p>16 any policies, any anti-diversion policies in</p> <p>17 place prior to the implementation of RiskMAP in</p> <p>18 2007?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: I don't have</p> <p>21 specific knowledge of that. I really</p> <p>22 look to RiskMAP as being the fundamental</p> <p>23 foundation of all of that activity.</p> <p>24 That's not to say that I would suspect</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 122</p> <p>1 that they were not being a compliant 2 organization, but RiskMAP to me is 3 really the fundamental set of policies, 4 procedures, activities surrounding those 5 topics. 6 BY MS. SCULLION: 7 Q. Okay. And we were just speaking 8 about anti-diversion policies. Same questions 9 with respect to anti-abuse policies, did those 10 fundamentally change over time at Endo with 11 respect to opioid products? 12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 13 THE WITNESS: I'm including that 14 in sort of the same answer as with 15 diversion because abuse, diversion and 16 all of the other aspects were really the 17 fundamental goal and objective of 18 RiskMAP and everything that followed 19 from that. 20 BY MS. SCULLION: 21 Q. Make sure that I understand that 22 last answer. 23 In terms of anti-abuse and 24 diversion policies, was there any distinction</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 124</p> <p>1 Do you recognize Exhibit Number 2 7? 3 A. Yes, I do. 4 Q. And is this a copy of the 5 June 2007 RiskMAP for Opana ER? 6 A. It is, yes. 7 Q. And this is one of the documents 8 that you did review to prepare for today's 9 deposition, correct? 10 A. That is correct. 11 Q. Now, this is indicated as a 12 RiskMAP for Opana ER, and it obviously details a 13 number of programs, initiatives, efforts to be 14 undertaken as part of this RiskMAP. 15 Endo did not, though, have a 16 RiskMAP for Opana IR, correct? 17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 18 THE WITNESS: I am not aware of 19 whether they did or did not. I am aware 20 of this document being developed 21 specifically in the context of the 22 launch in 2006 of Opana ER, which being 23 an extended-release opioid, the company 24 felt it was responsible to put together</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 123</p> <p>1 between what was considered abuse and what was 2 considered diversion; was all abuse diversion 3 and all diversion abuse? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 5 THE WITNESS: No. I think that 6 there are separate components but they 7 all are under activities that the 8 company was highly focused on to prevent 9 both of them as they pertain, in 10 particular, to the manufacture, 11 distribution and promotion of controlled 12 substances. 13 MS. SCULLION: Okay. Can we have 14 the RiskMAP. 15 (Document marked for 16 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition 17 Exhibit No. 7.) 18 BY MS. SCULLION: 19 Q. Hand you what's been marked as 20 Exhibit Number 7, and Exhibit 7 is Bates stamped 21 ENDO-CHI_LIT-00234542. 22 Mr. Lortie, do you recognize -- 23 we'll go back to your personal capacity for the 24 moment.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 125</p> <p>1 this comprehensive program. As to IR, I 2 don't know. 3 BY MS. SCULLION: 4 Q. And in June 2007, the company was 5 also -- Endo was also selling Percocet, correct? 6 A. Again, Percocet was managed at 7 that point in time, I believe, by the generic 8 division, but I think, yes, I believe they were 9 distributing it. I don't think they were 10 actively promoting it, but I'm not sure. Again, 11 that predates me. 12 Q. And do you know whether Endo had 13 a risk management plan for Percocet? 14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 15 THE WITNESS: I don't know 16 whether they did or not. 17 BY MS. SCULLION: 18 Q. Okay. So I take it you also 19 couldn't speak to, for example, why Endo had a 20 RiskMAP for Opana ER but not for IR? 21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form, 22 misstates his testimony. 23 THE WITNESS: Correct, because I 24 don't -- there could have been one, I</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 126</p> <p>1 just don't know. So it's hard to -- but</p> <p>2 I can -- this to me was really the</p> <p>3 collection of company activities with</p> <p>4 regards to long-acting opioids, in my</p> <p>5 view.</p> <p>6 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>7 Q. And that's one of the questions I</p> <p>8 have is the activities identified in Exhibit 7,</p> <p>9 the RiskMAP for Opana ER, did those apply to any</p> <p>10 other opioid products that Endo was selling at</p> <p>11 that point in time?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Well, again, with</p> <p>14 the exception of Opana IR, I'm not aware</p> <p>15 that the company was selling any other</p> <p>16 opioids at that period of time, within</p> <p>17 the -- you know, by "selling" I mean</p> <p>18 promoting. We've already established</p> <p>19 that they were distributing Percocet and</p> <p>20 there may have been other generics, but</p> <p>21 I'm aware of this, again, from the</p> <p>22 perspective of the branded business and</p> <p>23 active promotion.</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, we've been</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 128</p> <p>1 some source of -- some inappropriate source of</p> <p>2 acquiring controlled substances for the purpose</p> <p>3 of using them outside of their intended medical</p> <p>4 use. So, for example, a physician's office who</p> <p>5 was prescribing said medicines for purposes</p> <p>6 other than their intended labeled use.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. And what procedures did</p> <p>8 Endo have in place to monitor for pill mills?</p> <p>9 Let's start with respect to Opana ER.</p> <p>10 A. Sure. You know, if we want to go</p> <p>11 into detail, that would be a good point to refer</p> <p>12 back to the RiskMAP.</p> <p>13 Q. I'm happy to do so. We have --</p> <p>14 we've marked the RiskMAP, it's in front of you.</p> <p>15 A. Okay, that would be --</p> <p>16 Q. So if there are pages -- and for</p> <p>17 the record again, this is Exhibit Number 7, if</p> <p>18 there are specific pages within the RiskMAP that</p> <p>19 help, why don't you point those out to me?</p> <p>20 A. Sure. I'm looking at the table</p> <p>21 of contents. If you just give me a moment, I'll</p> <p>22 go down.</p> <p>23 Q. Sure.</p> <p>24 A. Just generally, the policies and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 127</p> <p>1 going about an hour, whenever there's a</p> <p>2 good time for a break.</p> <p>3 MS. SCULLION: Yeah, we can do</p> <p>4 that.</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Thank you.</p> <p>6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the</p> <p>7 record at 11:39 a.m.</p> <p>8 (Brief recess.)</p> <p>9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on</p> <p>10 the record at 11:56.</p> <p>11 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>12 Q. Welcome back, Mr. Lortie.</p> <p>13 A. Thank you.</p> <p>14 Q. Put your corporate representative</p> <p>15 hat on.</p> <p>16 One aspect of diversion with</p> <p>17 respect to opioid products are what is called</p> <p>18 pill mills, right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes, pill mills, yes, I'm</p> <p>20 familiar with that term.</p> <p>21 Q. And just so we're on the same</p> <p>22 page, what's your understanding of what a pill</p> <p>23 mill is?</p> <p>24 A. My understanding that would be</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 procedures included, first of all, training of</p> <p>2 our sales representatives who were responsible</p> <p>3 for calling on healthcare practitioners, giving</p> <p>4 them certain education in terms of what would</p> <p>5 be -- constitute a suspicious policy or</p> <p>6 procedure at a physician's office. Just give me</p> <p>7 a moment to look for the specific topics here.</p> <p>8 Q. Sure.</p> <p>9 A. I mean, what comes most</p> <p>10 immediately to mind is literally there is a form</p> <p>11 that existed, and I assume most likely still</p> <p>12 exists, that representatives were instructed to</p> <p>13 use if they had suspicions that a healthcare</p> <p>14 practitioner that they were -- that was on their</p> <p>15 call list or the list of approved customers</p> <p>16 exhibited a number of -- any number of</p> <p>17 suspicious activities, and I think that's -- if</p> <p>18 that's not in here, it's in the binder, and I</p> <p>19 can refer to that maybe.</p> <p>20 Q. So in terms of procedures to</p> <p>21 monitor for pill mills, you've identified sales</p> <p>22 reps in the field being trained it sounds like,</p> <p>23 I'm paraphrasing, to look for sort of the</p> <p>24 hallmarks of a pill mill, correct?</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 130</p> <p>1 A. That's correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And there's a -- there was a form</p> <p>3 to be used to report up if a rep believed they</p> <p>4 saw the hallmarks of a pill mill, correct?</p> <p>5 A. That's correct.</p> <p>6 Q. Anything else, any other</p> <p>7 procedures that Endo had in place to monitor for</p> <p>8 pill mills with respect to Opana ER?</p> <p>9 A. Sure. I mean, as a result of the</p> <p>10 activities that you just described very well and</p> <p>11 accurately, filling out the form that had a</p> <p>12 number of attributes that would constitute a</p> <p>13 suspicion that a given practice was operating</p> <p>14 inappropriately, that form would be submitted by</p> <p>15 the representative to the compliance department,</p> <p>16 the legal department and his or her direct</p> <p>17 manager.</p> <p>18 That would institute or set into</p> <p>19 motion an investigation by someone in our legal</p> <p>20 and/or compliance department to investigate</p> <p>21 whether or not the evidence was corroborated,</p> <p>22 and, if so, the physician was removed from the</p> <p>23 call list so that that representative would no</p> <p>24 longer be allowed to call on or be asked to call</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 132</p> <p>1 Q. Hallmarks of pill mill is what</p> <p>2 you're talking about?</p> <p>3 A. Exactly, so, you know, proportion</p> <p>4 of prescriptions being paid for in cash, people</p> <p>5 lined up outside the door, law enforcement</p> <p>6 presence around. Including also if a sales</p> <p>7 representative saw something in the media that</p> <p>8 pointed to inappropriate behavior by his or her</p> <p>9 physician, they were required to report that as</p> <p>10 well, and that would be part of what the legal</p> <p>11 and/or compliance department officer would use</p> <p>12 as their investigation of the allegations.</p> <p>13 Q. So you've just described a</p> <p>14 procedure by which, again, the sales reps, if</p> <p>15 they see something or they hear of something</p> <p>16 potentially in the media that causes them to be</p> <p>17 suspicious that a physician -- strike that -- a</p> <p>18 healthcare provider on their call plan may be a</p> <p>19 pill mill, that they then escalate that up</p> <p>20 through a reporting process, and there's an</p> <p>21 investigation process that occurs, and if</p> <p>22 there's corroboration the healthcare provider is</p> <p>23 removed from the call list.</p> <p>24 Were there any other procedures</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 131</p> <p>1 on that physician.</p> <p>2 So that was -- you know, that's</p> <p>3 sort of the foundation of how the company dealt</p> <p>4 with suspicious offices that gave us an</p> <p>5 indication that perhaps they weren't operating</p> <p>6 as an above board healthcare practitioner</p> <p>7 office.</p> <p>8 And I can read through. I mean,</p> <p>9 there are several attributes that help to</p> <p>10 explain what that looked like. If you'd like</p> <p>11 I'd be happy to give you an example of a couple</p> <p>12 of those.</p> <p>13 Q. I'm not sure what you're</p> <p>14 referring to. If there's something in the</p> <p>15 RiskMAP specifically that you think I -- we</p> <p>16 should be looking at --</p> <p>17 A. Well, I think these --</p> <p>18 Q. -- that addresses this issue?</p> <p>19 A. These are consistent certainly</p> <p>20 with the RiskMAP, but, you know, you had</p> <p>21 mentioned a couple of them, you know, the</p> <p>22 attributes that would -- that would cause a</p> <p>23 sales representative to suspect that there was a</p> <p>24 --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 133</p> <p>1 that Endo had in place, other than what you've</p> <p>2 just described, to monitor for pill mills with</p> <p>3 respect to Opana ER?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: Yeah, there was --</p> <p>6 and, again, these are outlined in</p> <p>7 Exhibit Number 7 that you handed me the</p> <p>8 RiskMAP in there, and if you go through</p> <p>9 the table of contents, there's a number</p> <p>10 of different topics that would satisfy</p> <p>11 what you just said. I'm looking at</p> <p>12 media screening, for example.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. If you could give me the section</p> <p>15 numbers as you're looking through the table of</p> <p>16 contents.</p> <p>17 A. Sure. So I'm looking on page 3</p> <p>18 of the table of contents, and I'm looking at</p> <p>19 Section 3.5.2.6.</p> <p>20 Q. Media screening?</p> <p>21 A. Media screening would be one.</p> <p>22 And, again, if we turn to page 28, we can see</p> <p>23 more specifics on that in this document. Going</p> <p>24 down a couple more, I believe the Quantitative</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p> <p>1 Internet Surveillance Program was part of that 2 as well, 3.5.2.9. 3 And then 3.2.4.3 it outlines, you 4 know, more or less what we just said about sales 5 force compliance. 6 And then, you know, a number of 7 all these other initiatives related to 8 education, training of sales force, of 9 physicians, of other healthcare practitioners, 10 of patients are all part of the -- part of the 11 RiskMAP itself. 12 And then also, I believe, 13 appendix number 2, it could potentially be 14 helpful here, which is a list of -- and appendix 15 number 2 I believe is on page number 42 of the 16 exhibit. And while this is more about 17 distribution channel, it speaks to the number of 18 steps that Endo had in place to be alert for 19 safeguard and prevent opioid diversion. Again, 20 not specifically relating to sales force, but 21 specifically relating to the production and 22 distribution of the product. So that's not 23 specifically in response to your answer on pill 24 mills, but I think it's helpful because it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p> <p>1 the network of wholesalers, distributors, retail 2 pharmacists, you know, many different nodes in 3 that distribution channel that in combination 4 with the production constitute for me the supply 5 chain. So that's what I think of when I think 6 of supply chain. 7 Suspicious order monitoring 8 certainly falls within one of the activities to 9 prevent diversion that occurs at the appropriate 10 levels within the distribution channel or that 11 part of the supply chain. 12 Q. Okay. So staying on this page 13 42, appendix 2, the first line, as you say, 14 is -- speaks to preventing diversion at the 15 factory, correct? 16 A. Correct, or even before the 17 factory with inbound material. 18 Q. Inbound material? 19 A. Right. 20 Q. So but, certainly, this is not 21 speaking to a process that would monitor for 22 pill mills? 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. Fair? Okay.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p> <p>1 underpins the foundation of the activities the 2 company undertook. 3 Q. On that last point, let's make 4 sure I understand, staying on page 42 is 5 appendix 2, "Endo Safeguard to Prevent Opioid 6 Diversion." Do I understand this appendix 7 really speaks to the distribution chain? 8 A. Yes, that's what -- and I was 9 trying to explain that, the supply chain is what 10 I called it. 11 Q. I'm glad you said that because I 12 do get confused with the reference to supply 13 chains, in my mind distribution chain, okay. 14 And I think you said earlier that 15 the prevention of diversion within the supply 16 chain is what you referred to broadly under the 17 heading as suspicious order monitoring, correct? 18 A. So just to clarify a couple of 19 points, for me the difference between 20 distribution chain and supply chain is really 21 the top row here, which is the production of the 22 material. 23 Q. That's the supply? 24 A. And then it's distributed through</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 137</p> <p>1 A. That's right. 2 Q. So, to be clear, there's no 3 healthcare providers involved at that stage, 4 right? 5 A. Correct. 6 Q. And, by the way, it says at the 7 factory, in 2007 did Endo itself have any 8 manufacturing facilities for opioid products? 9 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 10 THE WITNESS: I believe the 11 answer is no. Again, that predates me, 12 but my understanding is that that's not 13 the case, but still, those who did were 14 responsible to make sure that these 15 safeguards were in -- or equivalent ones 16 were in place. 17 BY MS. SCULLION: 18 Q. Okay. Was Endo itself overseeing 19 anti-diversion efforts at the factories that it 20 didn't own? 21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 22 and object to the extent it falls 23 outside the scope of the topics on which 24 he has been designated.</p>

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 138</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: So my general</p> <p>2 understanding and the way I've always</p> <p>3 looked at this is that -- and I believe</p> <p>4 it's consistent with the FDA is that</p> <p>5 Endo has the -- as the party responsible</p> <p>6 for commercializing and selling shares</p> <p>7 that responsibility with the</p> <p>8 manufacturer, and those things are often</p> <p>9 contractually agreed to. So I don't</p> <p>10 separate them generally one versus the</p> <p>11 other. In other words, I think the</p> <p>12 manufacturing facility would have had</p> <p>13 its own set, if not the exact same ones,</p> <p>14 that Endo was requiring them to, but I</p> <p>15 can't attest to that because I don't</p> <p>16 have a visibility to that specific, but,</p> <p>17 generally, I think of that, that both</p> <p>18 parties shared the responsibility.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Right, so but you're not prepared</p> <p>21 to testify today --</p> <p>22 A. That's correct.</p> <p>23 Q. -- as Endo's corporate</p> <p>24 representative with respect to Endo's policies</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 140</p> <p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>2 and object to the extent it falls</p> <p>3 outside of the scope of the topics on</p> <p>4 which he has been designated.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I think</p> <p>6 specifically by definition what you're</p> <p>7 asking is the suspicious order</p> <p>8 monitoring program because that defines</p> <p>9 what the distribution center has, so I</p> <p>10 believe you have another witness that</p> <p>11 will represent the company on that topic</p> <p>12 or that portion of the topic.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. And just to again confirm, the</p> <p>15 next line says, "At the distribution center,"</p> <p>16 again, that distribution center, that's not</p> <p>17 Endo, that's UPS, right?</p> <p>18 A. Whether it was in 2007, I think,</p> <p>19 but for the time period that's most important,</p> <p>20 that was UPS and still is, I think.</p> <p>21 Q. And, again, this line does not</p> <p>22 speak to monitoring for pill mills, right?</p> <p>23 A. That's correct.</p> <p>24 Q. And similar to the last line on</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 139</p> <p>1 about ensuring against diversion at its</p> <p>2 contracted -- sorry, contractual manufacturers,</p> <p>3 correct?</p> <p>4 A. Specifically, I think you're</p> <p>5 correct.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And the next line on</p> <p>7 appendix 42, it says "In transit to the</p> <p>8 distribution center," so, again, that's not</p> <p>9 speaking to monitoring for pill mills, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. And I think you referenced</p> <p>12 this earlier, but, again, in 2007 did Endo have</p> <p>13 its own -- did Endo, own the distribution center</p> <p>14 through which Opana ER was distributed?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: No, I don't think</p> <p>17 Endo ever owned a distribution center,</p> <p>18 to my knowledge.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And are you able to speak</p> <p>21 today to Endo's policies with respect to</p> <p>22 ensuring that its contracted distribution center</p> <p>23 had sufficient anti-diversion procedures in</p> <p>24 place?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 141</p> <p>1 this page, it says "To the wholesale</p> <p>2 distributor, institution or pharmacy."</p> <p>3 Was there anything in the</p> <p>4 processes described in this line of appendix 2</p> <p>5 that went to monitoring for pill mills?</p> <p>6 A. No. This really describes the</p> <p>7 diversion activities that are taking place in</p> <p>8 the supply chain.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. Let's turn to Media</p> <p>10 Screening you referenced. 3.5.2.6 is page 28.</p> <p>11 Can you explain to me how the</p> <p>12 media screening process described, pages 28 and</p> <p>13 29, how that was used to monitor for pill mills?</p> <p>14 A. Media screening generally was</p> <p>15 searching for a number of -- a number of topics,</p> <p>16 and they're outlined here, including Opana,</p> <p>17 oxymorphone, abuse, misuse, opioids and some</p> <p>18 others, and the screening, among other things,</p> <p>19 would capture law enforcement reports or other</p> <p>20 reports in the media, and to the extent that</p> <p>21 they involved our products, in some cases, would</p> <p>22 be able to give the company an indication that a</p> <p>23 given practitioner had either been under</p> <p>24 suspicious of, investigation of or was being</p>

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 142</p> <p>1 prosecuted for pill mill activity or 2 inappropriate activity. So that's why I 3 represented that media screening was one of the 4 tools that the company used to stay -- to the 5 best of its ability stay apprised of some of 6 those potential activities. 7 Q. Okay. So fair to say media 8 screening here as it relates to monitoring for 9 pill mills is dependent on someone else already 10 having identified an actual or suspected pill 11 mill and reported that in the media, correct? 12 A. I think that that's correct, yes. 13 Q. Generally, those reports would 14 come once law enforcement had, in fact, arrested 15 or prosecuted someone for being a pill mill, 16 correct? 17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 18 THE WITNESS: I think generally 19 that's correct, yes. 20 BY MS. SCULLION: 21 Q. Okay. And then you referred to a 22 Quantitative Internet Surveillance Program, 23 Section 3.5.2.9. 24 A. Yes, I did.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 144</p> <p>1 Did I read that correctly? 2 A. Yeah, that's what's written here. 3 Q. And so this portion of the 4 RiskMAP is really going to looking for abuse 5 trends, correct? 6 A. Among other things, that would -- 7 my read of this is that that was one of the -- 8 one of the possible outcomes of that activity. 9 Q. Is there any mention in this 10 Section 3.5.2.9 of using QISP to monitor for 11 pill mills? 12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 13 THE WITNESS: Not explicitly but, 14 you know, again, if you consider what 15 internet chatter could be picked up, it 16 wouldn't be unreasonable to suspect that 17 there could be occasions where abusers 18 are mentioning either a pill mill where 19 they've had successful access or one 20 that they longer have access. I mean, 21 I'm just thinking of two potential -- so 22 I certainly would count this as one of 23 the ways that the company was 24 responsibly doing their best to be aware</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 143</p> <p>1 Q. And this -- it's called the QISP. 2 Is this similar to the media 3 screening? 4 A. I think it's similar, although 5 it's a little bit more specific in that it's 6 looking for specific mentions of, in this case, 7 the specific prescription drugs including Opana 8 ER in what I would call internet chatter often 9 amongst communities of abusers. So it's 10 slightly different, although they certainly -- 11 there certainly were likely to have been cases 12 where that chatter was related to or following 13 something that had been picked up separately in 14 the media, but it's not exactly the same thing. 15 This is focused more on general mentions in 16 communities of abusers as opposed to media 17 screening for law enforcement intervention and 18 the like. 19 Q. Now, if you look at what's 20 written in Section 3.5.2.9, it says in the very 21 last sentence, "The QISP will be used to monitor 22 mentions of Opana ER as well as other relevant 23 comparators for any apparent trends in abuse of 24 the product among prescription opioid abusers."</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 145</p> <p>1 of potential occurrence of pill mill 2 type activity. 3 BY MS. SCULLION: 4 Q. Who was responsible for 5 monitoring the QISP data? 6 A. This, to my recollection, would 7 have come into our drug safety pharmacovigilance 8 department, so we had a set of trained 9 medical-legal professionals who would be 10 responsible for all aspects of drug safety and 11 monitoring and liaising on those topics, and 12 this would have fallen under that. 13 Q. It wouldn't have come into, for 14 example, the compliance or legal department you 15 mentioned earlier who would be responsible for 16 responding to sales reps' reports of suspected 17 pill mills, right? 18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 19 THE WITNESS: No, I would 20 disagree. I mean, compliance and legal 21 would have had full view to any alerts 22 that were coming out of 23 pharmacovigilance or drug safety, in 24 general. That's not even just related</p>

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 146</p> <p>1 to our opioids. That's related to all</p> <p>2 products.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. Do you know for a fact whether</p> <p>5 anyone in compliance was looking at QISP results</p> <p>6 to monitor for pill mills, whether that was a</p> <p>7 specific thing that they were doing?</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>9 Object to the extent it falls outside</p> <p>10 the scope of the topics on which he's</p> <p>11 been designated.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I think my previous</p> <p>13 answer answers that question. Drug</p> <p>14 safety, pharmacovigilance group that was</p> <p>15 monitoring this, as well as other</p> <p>16 components, should there have been an</p> <p>17 alert, the legal department, appropriate</p> <p>18 compliance representatives would have</p> <p>19 been aware.</p> <p>20 Same thing if one of our sales</p> <p>21 representatives reported up through</p> <p>22 their leadership of a suspicion,</p> <p>23 eventually those topics would have all</p> <p>24 come into the compliance and legal</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 148</p> <p>1 they probably had operating procedures.</p> <p>2 I can't tell you what those were myself,</p> <p>3 but it could be that they're in place.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. I'm sorry. If I asked you the</p> <p>6 question again as Endo's corporate</p> <p>7 representative, and I apologize if I wasn't</p> <p>8 clear, these questions have been in your</p> <p>9 capacity as Endo's corporate representative.</p> <p>10 Do you know as Endo's corporate</p> <p>11 representative whether there was, in fact, a</p> <p>12 policy that required the pharmacovigilance and</p> <p>13 drug safety personnel to monitor the QISP data</p> <p>14 for suspected pill mills?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>16 and object to the extent it falls</p> <p>17 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>18 he's been designated.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: On that</p> <p>20 particular -- the way you phrased that,</p> <p>21 sitting here right now, I do not know</p> <p>22 whether or not they did, but in terms of</p> <p>23 general practice, I think I've explained</p> <p>24 that that would happen. Whether or not</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 147</p> <p>1 group.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. And is there any written protocol</p> <p>4 that would state that the pharmacovigilance and</p> <p>5 I think you said safety --</p> <p>6 A. Drug safety.</p> <p>7 Q. -- drug safety professionals had</p> <p>8 responsibility to monitor this data to -- for</p> <p>9 signs of suspected pill mills?</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure</p> <p>12 whether it's designated such as that,</p> <p>13 but, again, by nature of the data of it</p> <p>14 in this particular instance that they're</p> <p>15 monitoring, any signs or signals of</p> <p>16 inappropriate activity with regards to</p> <p>17 any of our products would have been</p> <p>18 something that they would have acted on</p> <p>19 and alerted and, again, regardless of</p> <p>20 whether it was relative to a pill mill</p> <p>21 or other diversion activity or untoward</p> <p>22 side effects or adverse events with the</p> <p>23 products, that was the job of this</p> <p>24 group, and they -- so I would suspect</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 149</p> <p>1 there's a specific SOP that designates</p> <p>2 the QISP and activities regarding pill</p> <p>3 mills, I think that's getting very, very</p> <p>4 specific.</p> <p>5 My testimony is that that falls</p> <p>6 into their job responsibilities and</p> <p>7 general activities as drug safety and</p> <p>8 pharmacovigilance professionals.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. So let's look now, I think</p> <p>11 you also mentioned Section 3.2.4.2. That's on</p> <p>12 page 21 at the bottom, which speaks to</p> <p>13 appropriate and responsible selling of Opana ER.</p> <p>14 This section, 3.2.4.2 speaks to</p> <p>15 training the sales force with respect to their</p> <p>16 obligations, correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, that's correct.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. And that's along the lines</p> <p>19 of what we discussed before about the sales</p> <p>20 force, if they saw hallmarks of a pill mill and</p> <p>21 reporting it up, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes. And, again, I referred to a</p> <p>23 form that was in routine use to make that</p> <p>24 communication happen.</p>

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 150</p> <p>1 Q. Is there anything else in RiskMAP 2 that -- that reflects a policy or procedure at 3 Endo to monitor for pill mills with respect to 4 Opana ER, other than what we just discussed? 5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 6 Object to the extent it falls outside of 7 the scope of the topics on which he's 8 designated. 9 Take your time and review the 10 document. 11 THE WITNESS: What I would say is 12 that the entirety of the RiskMAP was put 13 into place to mitigate and prevent abuse 14 and misuse, right, all of the topics 15 here, whether they be related to 16 education, physicians, patients, sales 17 representatives, distribution chain, 18 tamper-resistant prescription pads, 19 pharmacovigilance, drug safety 20 monitoring and others, but I think I've 21 pointed you to what for me are the most 22 specific selling points where we would 23 be most like -- the company would have 24 been most likely to see evidence that --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 152</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION: 2 Q. Right. So, for example, Endo 3 made use of -- let me back up. 4 You said IMS was one source of 5 that data? 6 A. Correct. 7 Q. Certain point in time, Wolters 8 Kluwer was also a source of that data, correct? 9 A. I think so. In fact, they're 10 referred to in here. We changed vendors once or 11 twice, I believe. 12 Q. Regardless of the particular 13 vendor, Endo used that information about 14 prescriptions written by specific healthcare 15 providers to, as you said, set -- help set sales 16 goals, right? 17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 18 BY MS. SCULLION: 19 Q. For individual reps? 20 A. Not necessarily at the individual 21 prescriber level, but we certainly would have 22 used that audited or that prescription data to 23 help set general sales goals. 24 Q. Okay. Did Endo use that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 151</p> <p>1 of a suspected pill mill activity. 2 BY MS. SCULLION: 3 Q. Okay. The -- Endo had access to 4 information that told it the number of 5 prescriptions for Opana ER that any given 6 physician within a call plan was writing in a 7 specific period of time, correct? 8 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 9 THE WITNESS: From time to time 10 the company did subscribe to certain 11 audited prescription level information 12 at the pharmacy level. IMS is usually 13 one of the customary companies, and I 14 point out that it is -- it's imprecise, 15 but it gives as close as available 16 information on that. Imprecise being 17 that not all pharmacies report, not all 18 distributors have consistent reporting. 19 So, you know, to some extent it's 20 indexed information, but it gives us -- 21 from time to time we did subscribe to 22 that information to get an idea for the 23 sales force on targeting and other 24 purposes, physician use.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 153</p> <p>1 information to designate deciles within which 2 different healthcare providers fell to assist in 3 prioritizing sales force allocation? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 5 and object to the extent it falls 6 outside the scope of the topics on which 7 he's been designated. 8 THE WITNESS: Is this 30(b)(6) or 9 is this -- 10 BY MS. SCULLION: 11 Q. This is fine in your personal 12 capacity. 13 A. Okay. From time to time that was 14 a practice. It wasn't always used. It depended 15 on the importance of the product, but, yes, 16 sometimes physicians were deciled. It also is 17 important in that it allowed us to understand 18 whether or not a given physician was an 19 experienced prescriber of pain medicines. 20 We -- best of my recollection, 21 that was an important component of the 22 targeting, where we sent our sales 23 representatives. The physicians had to be 24 experienced pain specialists or internal</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 154</p> <p>1 medicine physicians that had a subspecialty in</p> <p>2 pain, for the most part. So that deciling</p> <p>3 activity helped us to confirm that.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. So the deciling activity,</p> <p>5 though, was based, for example, on the IMS or</p> <p>6 Wolters Kluwer data, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Across all -- you know, whatever</p> <p>8 the basket of competing products was, not</p> <p>9 necessarily specific to any one of our products.</p> <p>10 Q. You did have information, like</p> <p>11 you could get on a weekly or monthly to see how</p> <p>12 sales of Opana ER were doing, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Not always at the physician</p> <p>14 level, but, yes, we had prescriptions, either</p> <p>15 IMS or Wolters Kluwer or whomever else that gave</p> <p>16 us, if we chose to subscribe to it at that</p> <p>17 moment, weekly or monthly prescriptions. We</p> <p>18 didn't always purchase that information for</p> <p>19 every product and every physician, so I wanted</p> <p>20 to make that distinction.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. So, for example, from time</p> <p>22 to time reports would be circulated that would</p> <p>23 show specifically the top 50 prescribers for</p> <p>24 Opana ER?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 156</p> <p>1 Opana ER Writers." This first page is labeled</p> <p>2 "Spec I," which I understand to be specialty one</p> <p>3 for a period January '07 through July '07.</p> <p>4 Do you see that?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>6 object to questioning him in his</p> <p>7 capacity as a fact witness regarding a</p> <p>8 document that was created before he</p> <p>9 became employed at the company.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. So I understand the document was</p> <p>12 created before you were employed, but I just</p> <p>13 want to show you that this is -- strike that.</p> <p>14 If you look on E1175.5, you see</p> <p>15 it lists detailed information about individual</p> <p>16 prescribers listed by name and address, correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, I see that.</p> <p>18 Q. And it shows their monthly sales,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 A. It appears to show that, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Right.</p> <p>22 And then it shows on the</p> <p>23 left-hand column the sales representative</p> <p>24 associated with that prescriber, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 155</p> <p>1 A. I don't necessarily recall that,</p> <p>2 but if you've got something I can look at to</p> <p>3 refresh my memory on that. You look like you</p> <p>4 do.</p> <p>5 (Document marked for</p> <p>6 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>7 Exhibit No. 8.)</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. Hand you what's been marked as</p> <p>10 Exhibit Number 8. Exhibit Number 8 is Bates</p> <p>11 stamped ENDO-OPIOID_MDL-00869053, and we've</p> <p>12 marked it in the upper right-hand corner, E1175.</p> <p>13 Mr. Lortie, do you see Exhibit</p> <p>14 Number 8 is an e-mail from Larry Romaine to</p> <p>15 David Kerr and others in September of 2007?</p> <p>16 A. Yes. I'm not -- I'm not one of</p> <p>17 those others because I wasn't there at this</p> <p>18 point, but I see that, yeah.</p> <p>19 Q. And you see the subject matter is</p> <p>20 "Opana Top 50 Writers"?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, I read that.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. And then if you'll turn to</p> <p>23 the attachment to the e-mail, which begins at</p> <p>24 E1175.5, you'll see it's a chart headed "Top 50</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 157</p> <p>1 A. Yes, I see a column titled "Rep</p> <p>2 Name," so I guess that's what that is.</p> <p>3 Q. And the district manager as well</p> <p>4 associated with that rep then?</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. And so fair to say that Endo did</p> <p>7 have access to detailed information about the</p> <p>8 sales of Opana ER for any given prescriber that</p> <p>9 its sales reps were calling on, correct?</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>11 and foundation.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: During January '07</p> <p>13 and July '07, that's what this shows us,</p> <p>14 yes.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. And you saw similar information</p> <p>17 at other points in time when you were employed</p> <p>18 by Endo, correct?</p> <p>19 A. I think as I testified a minute</p> <p>20 or two ago, I don't recall the top 50 list being</p> <p>21 circulated, but I came in after the product had</p> <p>22 been launched. It could have been this is an</p> <p>23 early launch activity. I'm not sure.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you recall seeing similar</p>

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 158</p> <p>1 level of detail of information about any product</p> <p>2 sales in terms of individual prescribers'</p> <p>3 monthly sales? Do you recall seeing that kind</p> <p>4 of information?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to the</p> <p>6 form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Sitting here right</p> <p>8 now, I don't, but I haven't thought</p> <p>9 about this for quite a while. We</p> <p>10 certainly had access to prescriptions,</p> <p>11 but how it was represented from time to</p> <p>12 time, it's -- you know, there would have</p> <p>13 been specific instances, but this one I</p> <p>14 hadn't seen before.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. Are you aware of anyone -- put</p> <p>17 your corporate representative hat back on.</p> <p>18 A. Okay.</p> <p>19 Q. Did Endo have any procedure</p> <p>20 whereby anyone monitored the sales numbers for</p> <p>21 let's just say -- let's start with an individual</p> <p>22 sales territory, not individual physicians, but</p> <p>23 just sales territory, looked at sales numbers</p> <p>24 and sales territories to assess whether there</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 160</p> <p>1 unusual pattern that might indicate, for</p> <p>2 example, a pill mill?</p> <p>3 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: Well, I think that</p> <p>5 generally in the context of the RiskMAP</p> <p>6 and the REMS and the ADD activities,</p> <p>7 that would fall under general activities</p> <p>8 that if something jumped out at someone</p> <p>9 that was seeing it, they would have had</p> <p>10 a channel to report it or discuss it.</p> <p>11 Whether or not that's memorialized in</p> <p>12 any of those documents, I'm not sure,</p> <p>13 but I will say that if somebody had</p> <p>14 reason to believe that our products were</p> <p>15 being abused or diverted from any</p> <p>16 source, they all knew that they had an</p> <p>17 obligation to report it up through the</p> <p>18 channels, legal, compliance, their sales</p> <p>19 leadership or whatever function they</p> <p>20 were.</p> <p>21 Whether or not that's a specific</p> <p>22 written policy, I would have to go back</p> <p>23 and do some work, but for me it falls</p> <p>24 under the general compliance employee</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 159</p> <p>1 was any unusual pattern of prescriptions for</p> <p>2 Opana ER?</p> <p>3 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to the</p> <p>4 extent it falls outside of the scope of</p> <p>5 the topics on which he's been</p> <p>6 designated.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. To be clear, I'm asking as part</p> <p>9 of any anti-diversion efforts, did Endo have any</p> <p>10 process to examine prescription levels on a</p> <p>11 territory basis to look for unusual patterns?</p> <p>12 A. Endo certainly had policies and</p> <p>13 procedures to, as you said before, measure</p> <p>14 prescriptions for its products. What we</p> <p>15 sometimes had view of is competing products as</p> <p>16 well. To the extent that that was used as part</p> <p>17 of an abuse and diversion mitigation process, I</p> <p>18 don't recall specifically, but I'm happy to look</p> <p>19 at something.</p> <p>20 Q. Sitting here as Endo's corporate</p> <p>21 representative, are you aware of Endo having any</p> <p>22 procedure as part of its anti-diversion efforts</p> <p>23 whereby someone would monitor levels of</p> <p>24 prescriptions for Opana ER to see if there's an</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 161</p> <p>1 code of conduct that every employee of</p> <p>2 the company, whether or not it was</p> <p>3 involved in the sales force or any other</p> <p>4 aspect, had signed on to. Somebody saw</p> <p>5 something that didn't look right, they</p> <p>6 would report it, and they would report</p> <p>7 it to the appropriate people who would</p> <p>8 then investigate it.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. So the question is as part of its</p> <p>11 anti-diversion policies and procedures, did Endo</p> <p>12 have anyone who was specifically tasked with</p> <p>13 going in affirmatively, proactively to look at</p> <p>14 sales data to see if it could detect any unusual</p> <p>15 patterns that may be indicative of a pill mill?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>17 asked and answered.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: I would give the</p> <p>19 same answer. I think that under the</p> <p>20 employee code of conduct and then</p> <p>21 further on under the compliance</p> <p>22 agreement and the certification and the</p> <p>23 training that every employee at the</p> <p>24 company had to undertake, everyone knew</p>

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 162</p> <p>1 that whether that was a signal or any 2 other signal of inappropriate use of any 3 of our products, they would know what to 4 do about that and that would be to 5 report it to somebody above them, so 6 that's my answer to that. I think that 7 was a well-controlled process that falls 8 into the overall objectives of the 9 company. 10 BY MS. SCULLION: 11 Q. But the answer is no, it was not 12 anyone's specific job to proactively go in and 13 monitor, let's say, on a monthly basis sales 14 data to see if it could detect any unusual 15 patterns that may be indicative of a pill mill, 16 that was not anyone's specific task to do that, 17 correct? 18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form, 19 misstates his testimony. 20 THE WITNESS: And my answer is 21 I'm not sure, but in the context of the 22 RiskMAP and the REMS and other 23 activities, there were activities that 24 encompassed that and we spoke about many</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 164</p> <p>1 process as part of Endo's anti-diversion efforts 2 to proactively, actively go in and look for 3 signs of pill mills, for example, by monitoring 4 sales data? There was no active process, was 5 there? 6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form, 7 misstates his testimony, asked and 8 answered. 9 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'd have to 10 go back, but, again, we spoke about 11 several active activities. We outlined 12 them when we began this discussion, the 13 internet monitoring, the Inflexxion 14 monitoring, the drug safety 15 pharmacovigilance, the reporting process 16 by which our sales reps were trained and 17 required to report things that they saw 18 and came upon, so I think for me all of 19 that, plus the employee code of conduct 20 says that if somebody, through whatever 21 activity, whether actively, which could 22 have been, I just don't recall, or 23 passively in other monitoring of 24 prescriptions to see an anomaly,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 163</p> <p>1 of them. If a sales rep saw 2 prescriptions being paid for in cash, 3 saw law enforcement presence, doses 4 being prescribed without being 5 individualized to a given patient, 6 frequency of prescriptions to replace 7 lost medications, and there were 10 or 8 12 things here that the sales 9 representatives and managers were 10 trained on. So I would say that that's 11 directly related to your question, 12 but -- and that's -- you know, that's 13 such an important underpinning of the 14 company's policy in that area, to watch 15 out for signs of inappropriate use, 16 abuse, diversion of its products. 17 BY MS. SCULLION: 18 Q. What you just described is a 19 passive process of if someone happens to see 20 something, if a sales rep happens to see 21 something, if someone happens to see a media 22 report, there was a certain obligation to report 23 it up. 24 What I'm asking was there any</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 165</p> <p>1 something that looked unusual, every 2 employee in the company knew exactly 3 what to do with that information, that 4 would be to report it to compliance, 5 legal for follow-up. 6 BY MS. SCULLION: 7 Q. So, for example, did Endo have 8 any algorithm that it used and applied to the 9 sales data that it was looking for for other 10 purposes, did it have any algorithm to apply to 11 that sales data to see if there was an unusual 12 pattern that may be indicative of a pill mill? 13 Did it do that? 14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 15 THE WITNESS: I don't recall any 16 algorithms looking for anything specific 17 in the sales data. We had professionals 18 whose job it was to validate the sales 19 data, the prescription data for its many 20 uses, but I don't recall a specific 21 algorithm being used for any of those 22 things. 23 BY MS. SCULLION: 24 Q. Did Endo ever have a policy as</p>

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 166	Page 168
<p>1 part of its anti-diversion efforts by which 2 sales reps were to actively go out and ask 3 healthcare providers they were calling on 4 whether those healthcare providers had 5 suspicions about any pill mills that may exist 6 in the territory that that sales rep served? 7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 8 THE WITNESS: No, absolutely not. 9 That would have been inappropriate. Our 10 sales reps were trained as sales 11 representatives, not as law enforcement 12 agents. 13 BY MS. SCULLION: 14 Q. Well, did -- was it anyone's job 15 within Endo to survey the healthcare 16 professionals in whom it was calling to see if 17 those healthcare professionals had suspicions or 18 knowledge of pill mills in their areas? 19 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 20 THE WITNESS: Oh, I would say, 21 yes, in terms of a follow-up of a 22 specific instance. Again, as I 23 hopefully explained, any time suspicion 24 was raised through the appropriate</p>	<p>1 we're well past 12:30 at this point, 2 counsel. 3 THE WITNESS: The -- before 4 anyone was put on the active call list, 5 they had to satisfy certain 6 requirements, licensed physician, 7 experienced in pain medicines, and I'm 8 speaking again to Opana ER promotion, 9 obviously licensed by the DEA, just 10 important to put on the record that not 11 all licensed physicians are able to 12 write or prescribe for controlled 13 substances. There are specific 14 requirements and monitoring licensure 15 and monitoring of that by DEA. So 16 before anyone was allowed to be on the 17 call list, they had to satisfy all of 18 those criteria. 19 And then, as we've testified 20 before, if in the course of calling on 21 them, whether the first time they walk 22 through the door or years after, our 23 sales representatives noticed any 24 aberrant behavior, anomalies that line</p>
Page 167	Page 169
<p>1 channels, a compliance officer, a member 2 of the legal department would follow 3 through, and that sometimes encompassed 4 discussions with law enforcement, with 5 physicians, with office staff. So, yes, 6 those investigations did encompass 7 exactly what you just said. 8 BY MS. SCULLION: 9 Q. And those were investigations 10 after someone had already noticed something and 11 a sales rep or other Endo employee had noticed 12 something either in the field or in the media or 13 otherwise and reported it, right? 14 A. I'm not aware of us investigating 15 something that hadn't been raised to the level 16 of an investigation being required. 17 Q. Was it anyone's job at Endo to go 18 out proactively, before sales reps were calling 19 on a healthcare provider to determine whether 20 that healthcare provider might be a pill mill? 21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form, 22 object to the extent it falls outside 23 the scope of the topics on which he has 24 been designated, asked and answered, and</p>	<p>1 up to the topics that we just spoke 2 about, they had policies and procedures 3 that are in writing, trained, certified 4 that they would follow. 5 BY MS. SCULLION: 6 Q. So the answer is no, in order for 7 a physician to be on the call list, no one went 8 out first and did any due diligence, any office 9 visits to see whether that healthcare provider 10 might, in fact, be a pill mill, right? That 11 wasn't done before they were placed on the call 12 list? 13 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections. 14 THE WITNESS: I think I've 15 answered the question. 16 BY MS. SCULLION: 17 Q. So the answer is no, that did not 18 happen? 19 A. I'm not aware of that happening. 20 MS. SCULLION: Okay. We can stop 21 here for lunch. 22 MR. LIMBACHER: Thank you. 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 24 record at 12:38 p.m.</p>

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 170</p> <p>1 (Luncheon recess.)</p> <p>2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on</p> <p>3 the record at 1:19.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. Welcome back, Mr. Lortie. You</p> <p>6 understand you're still under oath, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Of course, yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>9 Before lunch we were discussing</p> <p>10 the process for monitoring for pill mills. One</p> <p>11 of the things that you testified to was that</p> <p>12 reps could report on a suspected pill mill, and</p> <p>13 if it was corroborated, the pill mill would be</p> <p>14 removed from the rep's call plan, correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yeah, and just for clarification,</p> <p>16 I mean pill mill is the term you're using there.</p> <p>17 I don't think that's represented in our</p> <p>18 documentation, but any evidence that the</p> <p>19 representative saw in his or her activities that</p> <p>20 suggested that that healthcare practitioner or</p> <p>21 physician's office was involved in inappropriate</p> <p>22 activities would lead to the set of activities</p> <p>23 that we spoke about.</p> <p>24 Q. And so among the -- I think we</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 172</p> <p>1 exhibit sticker on that one and make a copy at</p> <p>2 the break, so we're going to mark that as</p> <p>3 Exhibit Number 10.</p> <p>4 (Document marked for</p> <p>5 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>6 Exhibit No. 10.)</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: So on this form,</p> <p>8 this again is the form by which a sales</p> <p>9 representative would report suspected</p> <p>10 signs of a suspected diversion, includes</p> <p>11 a large proportion of prescriptions paid</p> <p>12 for in cash, drugs and doses being</p> <p>13 prescribed are not individualized, lack</p> <p>14 of qualified office staff present, such</p> <p>15 as RNs or nurse practitioners, special</p> <p>16 entrance requirements to the practice</p> <p>17 and/or lack of signage, large distances</p> <p>18 between the doctor, patients and</p> <p>19 pharmacy, high frequency of</p> <p>20 prescriptions to replace lost</p> <p>21 prescriptions or medications, managed</p> <p>22 care organization excluded this doctor</p> <p>23 from writing prescriptions, law</p> <p>24 enforcement presence in or around the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 171</p> <p>1 talked about the hallmarks that a rep would be</p> <p>2 trained to look for would include, for example,</p> <p>3 suspiciously high numbers of prescriptions given</p> <p>4 the size of the office, just a high number of</p> <p>5 patients, lines out the door, those kind of</p> <p>6 things, right?</p> <p>7 A. I'm going to refer to the report</p> <p>8 so that I can accurately answer your question.</p> <p>9 Q. Sure. Which report are you</p> <p>10 looking at?</p> <p>11 A. So this is the report of</p> <p>12 suspected diversion, which was the form by which</p> <p>13 the sales representative would have submitted</p> <p>14 their concern.</p> <p>15 Q. If you could hold one moment</p> <p>16 because I --</p> <p>17 MS. SCULLION: Do we have the</p> <p>18 report?</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. I apologize. Could you read into</p> <p>21 the record the numbers in the bottom there.</p> <p>22 A. Yes. So what I'm referring to is</p> <p>23 titled ENDO-OPIOID_MDL-02148238.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And we're going to put an</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 173</p> <p>1 office, prescriber told you personally</p> <p>2 that he or she is no longer able to</p> <p>3 prescribe scheduled products and then</p> <p>4 there's an other, which, of course,</p> <p>5 allowed the sales representative to</p> <p>6 input whatever it was that caused them</p> <p>7 concern.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. And to be clear, all these</p> <p>9 questions are in your 30(b)(6) capacity?</p> <p>10 A. Okay.</p> <p>11 Q. Or representative capacity.</p> <p>12 And let me hand you what's been</p> <p>13 marked as Exhibit 9.</p> <p>14 (Document marked for</p> <p>15 identification as Endo-Lortie</p> <p>16 Deposition Exhibit No. 9.)</p> <p>17 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>18 Q. I'll hand you what's been marked</p> <p>19 as Exhibit Number 9. And Exhibit Number 9 is</p> <p>20 Bates stamped ENDO-OPIOID_MDL-02924490, and we</p> <p>21 have stamped it in the upper right-hand corner</p> <p>22 E1247.</p> <p>23 And, Mr. Lortie, if you could</p> <p>24 turn to page E1247.5, which is the last of the</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 174</p> <p>1 ordinary size, eight and a half by 11 size 2 pages? 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. And this page is an instruction 5 and guidelines tab for what we understand to be 6 the Excel spreadsheet that is encompassed in 7 Exhibit Number 9, and it describes in the -- in 8 that gray box at the top, the RBD prescriber 9 removal process. 10 Do you see that? 11 A. I do, yes. 12 Q. Do you understand that to refer 13 to the regional business director prescriber 14 removal process? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And as part of that removal 17 process, if you go down to the 18 "Criteria/Guidelines within your district" it 19 says in the second bullet point, "Suspicion of 20 diversion should continue to be submitted to 21 Corporate Compliance for investigation and 22 removed through that process." 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes, I do.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 176</p> <p>1 Q. Are these the reasons -- the 2 reason codes Endo used to indicate the reasons 3 why a prescriber was removed from a call plan? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form, 5 foundation. 6 THE WITNESS: It's hard for me to 7 be sure about that because I don't see 8 anything that tells me whether this was 9 physicians under investigation or before 10 they had been removed or after that had 11 taken place, but not knowing that, 12 certainly, these are the reasons for 13 investigation into whether or not they 14 should be. It could -- it could be, but 15 I just can't tell from here. 16 BY MS. SCULLION: 17 Q. I mean, so as Endo's corporate 18 representative, do you know what the procedures 19 were to indicate within Endo's records whether a 20 physician had been removed from a call plan for 21 compliance reasons for confirmation of being -- 22 confirmation of diversion? 23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 24 THE WITNESS: Yes. I mean, I</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 175</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. And does that refer to the 2 process you've just described of reporting up 3 suspected diversion for confirmation by 4 corporate compliance? 5 A. Yes, I believe that does. 6 Q. Okay. And then if you look on 7 page E 1247.7, which is the first of the large 8 spreadsheet pages, you'll see in the right-hand 9 column -- sorry, various codes used. For 10 example, you see new IMS reason code. I think 11 these are all reason code it says retired, no 12 access, retired, no access, compliance. 13 Do you see those reason codes? 14 A. Yeah, I actually see two columns 15 with reason codes. Apparently, there was an 16 Endo reason code and an IMS reason code, and I'm 17 not sure what the difference is between them. 18 Q. Fair enough. 19 A. But, yes, I see the column that 20 you're reading. 21 Q. Let's look on the Endo reason 22 code column. 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 177</p> <p>1 think it's in the context of what we had 2 spoken about this morning, as the result 3 of suspicion being raised, and that 4 could have been raised by a number of 5 different ways, either sales 6 representatives sending in a form, 7 internet surveillance, epidemiologic 8 drug safety surveillance, review of 9 prescription by the risk management 10 team. Any number of ways would all lead 11 to the same next step, which would be 12 investigation by compliance officer, 13 legal department to understand whether 14 or not there was a -- whether or not 15 that should result in the removal of the 16 physician from the call list or not. So 17 there were very specific operating 18 procedures to be followed in that case. 19 MS. SCULLION: Right. So move to 20 strike. 21 BY MS. SCULLION: 22 Q. My question is do you know how it 23 was recorded in Endo's records when a physician 24 was removed from the call plan for reasons of</p>

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 178</p> <p>1 confirmation of diversion? Do you know what the</p> <p>2 reason code would look like?</p> <p>3 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>4 I think he answered your question. You</p> <p>5 asked him what were the procedures.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I was trying to</p> <p>7 answer the procedures question, but your</p> <p>8 question is do I know -- I believe that</p> <p>9 would have been titled compliance as</p> <p>10 opposed to retired, which is sort of</p> <p>11 self-explained, if somebody had died</p> <p>12 obviously. No access often shows up</p> <p>13 because the health system prohibits</p> <p>14 access by sales representatives to</p> <p>15 healthcare practitioners.</p> <p>16 So I think the answer is -- my</p> <p>17 understanding is the answer is</p> <p>18 compliance in that case.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. So if a healthcare</p> <p>21 provider had been reported up and confirmed to</p> <p>22 be engaged in diversion, they would have been</p> <p>23 listed -- reason code listed would have said</p> <p>24 compliance for removal from the call plan,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 180</p> <p>1 prescriptions written by that provider?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>3 and object to the extent it falls</p> <p>4 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>5 he has been designated.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I would hope that</p> <p>7 in the vast majority of cases that</p> <p>8 anyone exhibiting the activities or the</p> <p>9 signs and symptoms of being a pill mill,</p> <p>10 to use your word, would be reported.</p> <p>11 I'm not sure whether there were -- we're</p> <p>12 certainly not aware of any cases where</p> <p>13 somebody was diverting drugs and doing</p> <p>14 inappropriate activities related to</p> <p>15 opioids that wasn't reported.</p> <p>16 But if we were unaware, and by</p> <p>17 "we" I mean any member of the company,</p> <p>18 sales rep, sales leadership, compliance,</p> <p>19 law enforcement, if no one was aware,</p> <p>20 then that physician would continue to be</p> <p>21 on the call list. I'm not aware of</p> <p>22 cases like that, but that would be --</p> <p>23 you know, in the absence of them being</p> <p>24 removed as the result of an</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 179</p> <p>1 right?</p> <p>2 A. If it was listed as compliance on</p> <p>3 a list of confirmed removals, and what I was</p> <p>4 trying to point out before is that this may be</p> <p>5 work in progress. So listing of compliance</p> <p>6 could be this person is under investigation or</p> <p>7 the investigation is complete and they've been</p> <p>8 removed. I just can't tell if that's what this</p> <p>9 spreadsheet is telling us or not.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. But if they were removed</p> <p>11 eventually on a final exclusion list, it would</p> <p>12 list compliance as the reason code for that</p> <p>13 removal, right?</p> <p>14 A. I believe that's correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Now, again, all within</p> <p>16 your corporate representative capacity, if a</p> <p>17 provider that was engaged in diversion were on a</p> <p>18 call rep's -- sorry -- a sales rep's call list</p> <p>19 and had not yet been removed from the call list</p> <p>20 for suspected diversion -- strike that.</p> <p>21 If a provider was on the call</p> <p>22 list and was engaged in diversion but was never</p> <p>23 reported up as being engaged in diversion, would</p> <p>24 the sales rep be getting credits for the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 181</p> <p>1 investigation, they would be on the</p> <p>2 list, I guess.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. Well, certainly, you are aware of</p> <p>5 instances in which the only way it came to</p> <p>6 Endo's attention that there was a pill mill on</p> <p>7 the call list was after the doctor was arrested</p> <p>8 and, for example, it was reported in the media,</p> <p>9 right; that happened?</p> <p>10 A. I'm not sure of any specific</p> <p>11 instance where that was the only way we found</p> <p>12 out. That was one of the ways that we did our</p> <p>13 best to keep our pulse on the -- our fingers on</p> <p>14 the pulse of what was happening, but I'm not</p> <p>15 sure, you know, it's an issue of timing.</p> <p>16 Q. You're not saying that the</p> <p>17 Endo -- that Endo's sales reps reported up every</p> <p>18 pill mill that was on their call list, are you?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm absolutely</p> <p>21 saying that. To the extent that any of</p> <p>22 our employees knew there were those</p> <p>23 activities underway, they would have</p> <p>24 reported it 100% of the time.</p>

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 182</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. And had Endo audited its process</p> <p>3 to make sure that sales reps had caught every</p> <p>4 single pill mill that was on their sales list</p> <p>5 and reported it up?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>7 misstates his testimony.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what</p> <p>9 you mean by "audited." We had a</p> <p>10 complete set of responsibilities and</p> <p>11 activities that are outlined in the</p> <p>12 RiskMAP and the REMS and other</p> <p>13 documents, code of conduct for every</p> <p>14 employee, specific activities all</p> <p>15 intended to mitigate the chances of that</p> <p>16 happening. So -- and a risk management</p> <p>17 committee that, I suppose, is fair to</p> <p>18 say served an audit capacity in that</p> <p>19 they were monitoring prescriptions and</p> <p>20 monitoring all those activities and</p> <p>21 ensuring that those steps were being</p> <p>22 taken, a compliance officer in a</p> <p>23 compliance department who had the same</p> <p>24 obligation that's reported directly up</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 184</p> <p>1 extent that they would be depended on,</p> <p>2 outside of the normal course of their</p> <p>3 activity, to be the first to notice</p> <p>4 something, I think it's probably</p> <p>5 unreasonable to expect that.</p> <p>6 That being said, any time the</p> <p>7 sales rep or the compliance officer</p> <p>8 within our policies and procedures were</p> <p>9 made aware of something that raised</p> <p>10 suspicions, all of the things we talked</p> <p>11 about earlier were put into motion.</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. So the answer is no, Endo did not</p> <p>14 have a policy to go back and investigate why a</p> <p>15 pill mill had not been picked up --</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>18 Q. -- if it learned about that pill</p> <p>19 mill other than through a sales rep report,</p> <p>20 right?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: No, I'm sorry, I'm</p> <p>23 not going to agree with that. Endo had</p> <p>24 an entirety of policies, procedures and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 183</p> <p>1 to the board. So I would say, yes, Endo</p> <p>2 did put into place a rigorous program</p> <p>3 and had audit in -- internal auditing in</p> <p>4 place to make sure that that was, to the</p> <p>5 best of its ability, doing the job that</p> <p>6 needed to be done.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. Did Endo ever investigate --</p> <p>9 strike that.</p> <p>10 To the extent that Endo learned</p> <p>11 of a pill mill on its call lists through a media</p> <p>12 report and not through a sales rep report using</p> <p>13 the form that you spoke of, did Endo have a</p> <p>14 policy to go in and investigate why that pill</p> <p>15 mill had not been reported up earlier?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of</p> <p>18 the extent to which that was part of the</p> <p>19 policy. Remember, it's -- rather, it's</p> <p>20 important to just clarify that our reps</p> <p>21 were not in any physician's office every</p> <p>22 single day. They called on them a</p> <p>23 couple weeks, maybe a month, probably</p> <p>24 that kind of a frequency. So to the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 185</p> <p>1 people whose entire job was to mitigate</p> <p>2 abuse and diversion according to the</p> <p>3 RiskMAP and the REMS and the ADD, and</p> <p>4 within the context of that, those</p> <p>5 activities, when signaled, were followed</p> <p>6 up on.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. Sorry. The question was did Endo</p> <p>9 have a policy to investigate why a pill mill had</p> <p>10 not been reported up if Endo only learned of a</p> <p>11 pill mill through a media report, for example?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>13 asked and answered.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm not aware</p> <p>15 that there was a specific policy to</p> <p>16 address that. We felt very comfortable</p> <p>17 that by following the rules and</p> <p>18 regulations that we were doing our part</p> <p>19 to mitigate the abuse.</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. And with respect to a sales rep</p> <p>22 reporting up a pill mill, you agree it's</p> <p>23 possible that a sales rep might decide it wasn't</p> <p>24 in their best interest to report a pill mill if</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 186</p> <p>1 the sales rep thought that might negatively</p> <p>2 impact their compensation based on sales in</p> <p>3 their territory, correct?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: No, absolutely</p> <p>6 disagree with that.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. And why is that?</p> <p>9 A. Because the sales reps were very</p> <p>10 well aware that, ultimately, if that was an</p> <p>11 activity they undertook for that reason, they'd</p> <p>12 be terminated.</p> <p>13 Q. If they were caught?</p> <p>14 A. We had pretty solid policies and</p> <p>15 procedures that I think ensured that they would</p> <p>16 be caught.</p> <p>17 Q. But those policies and procedures</p> <p>18 didn't include, for example, going in and</p> <p>19 investigating if, in fact, a sales rep hadn't</p> <p>20 reported up a pill mill that Endo learned of</p> <p>21 only through the media? You never went back to</p> <p>22 see, well, hey, why didn't the sales rep</p> <p>23 actually report up that pill mill?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 188</p> <p>1 their compensation?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. That would never happen?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: In my experience,</p> <p>7 that would never happen.</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. Did Endo have any policies to</p> <p>10 ensure that sales reps' compensation was not</p> <p>11 negatively impacted by the pill mill reporting</p> <p>12 and investigation process?</p> <p>13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: The policy was that</p> <p>15 if a given practitioner was identified</p> <p>16 as possibly being involved in abuse and</p> <p>17 diversion that they were removed from</p> <p>18 the call list. They would -- their</p> <p>19 prescriptions and relative business</p> <p>20 would have also been removed from the</p> <p>21 target for the representative and the</p> <p>22 manager and the regional manager as</p> <p>23 well, all being done to not have a</p> <p>24 negative impact on someone's --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 187</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Could very well be</p> <p>2 that the representative or the manager</p> <p>3 was interviewed, in fact, I would be</p> <p>4 surprised if that didn't happen, but</p> <p>5 every activity related to this doesn't</p> <p>6 require a standard operating procedure.</p> <p>7 It's why we have employee code of</p> <p>8 conduct, so that everybody understands</p> <p>9 the overarching objections --</p> <p>10 objectives, my mistake -- overarching</p> <p>11 objectives of what we're trying to</p> <p>12 accomplish here, and that is be</p> <p>13 responsible and not allow abuse and</p> <p>14 diversion of controlled substances.</p> <p>15 So every single activity doesn't</p> <p>16 require a written policy when you've got</p> <p>17 a guidance document and people whose</p> <p>18 entire job is to make sure that the</p> <p>19 company is fulfilling its obligations.</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. So you wouldn't agree, for</p> <p>22 example, that a sales rep might decide to play</p> <p>23 the system and delay reporting up a suspected</p> <p>24 pill mill in order to avoid negatively impacting</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 189</p> <p>1 someone's earning potential.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. But that wasn't always the case,</p> <p>4 right? There were times when a prescriber was</p> <p>5 removed from a call list and it was -- and the</p> <p>6 adjustments to compensation were not made</p> <p>7 retroactive for the period of the investigation</p> <p>8 of the report, right?</p> <p>9 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: While the</p> <p>11 investigation was underway, the</p> <p>12 physician remained on the call list.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. So while a physician was under</p> <p>15 investigation for being a potential pill mill,</p> <p>16 was the rep expected to continue to call on the</p> <p>17 physician?</p> <p>18 A. No, but they weren't removed</p> <p>19 until the investigation had been complete.</p> <p>20 Q. And so during that time, when the</p> <p>21 investigation is ongoing, the rep is still being</p> <p>22 expected to meet a sales goal based on having</p> <p>23 that physician's prescriptions be part of their</p> <p>24 call plan, right?</p>

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 190	Page 192
<p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: No. Actually,</p> <p>3 that's not correct. The -- there was a</p> <p>4 general policy for correcting things</p> <p>5 like that retroactively, and it was a</p> <p>6 program that involved sales operations,</p> <p>7 sales leadership, to go back and make</p> <p>8 necessary adjustments to deal with</p> <p>9 situations like that.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. But that -- those were</p> <p>12 discretionary adjustments, correct?</p> <p>13 A. They were, but they were part of</p> <p>14 standard policy, standard approach.</p> <p>15 Q. They were discretionary, they</p> <p>16 didn't always happen, right, those adjustments?</p> <p>17 A. I think they happened as a matter</p> <p>18 of practice.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you think sales reps</p> <p>20 understood that it would always happen?</p> <p>21 A. Yeah, I do, because they knew we</p> <p>22 would always endeavor to be fair to them and not</p> <p>23 penalize them for the missed activity or the</p> <p>24 inappropriate activities of their customers. We</p>	<p>1 30(b)(6).</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: I'm sorry?</p> <p>3 MS. SCULLION: These are</p> <p>4 30(b)(6).</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: I object to the</p> <p>6 extent they fall outside the scope of</p> <p>7 the topics on which he has been</p> <p>8 designated.</p> <p>9 (Document marked for</p> <p>10 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>11 Exhibit No. 11.)</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. Mr. Lortie, let me hand you</p> <p>14 Exhibit Number 11, and that is Bates stamped</p> <p>15 ENDO-OR-CID-00408959. Upper right-hand corner</p> <p>16 we've marked it E1599.</p> <p>17 And --</p> <p>18 A. I'll just take a look, if it's</p> <p>19 okay.</p> <p>20 Q. Sure.</p> <p>21 A. (Witness reviews document.)</p> <p>22 Thank you. I've looked it over.</p> <p>23 Q. You've looked over Exhibit Number</p> <p>24 11.</p>
Page 191	Page 193
<p>1 wanted them to know that we expected them to</p> <p>2 raise their hand and flag these activities, and</p> <p>3 we didn't want that to be a financial burden on</p> <p>4 them.</p> <p>5 Q. And so, certainly, if that</p> <p>6 discretion was not exercised in their favor and</p> <p>7 they were given instead of compensation just</p> <p>8 Endo points, that would not be consistent with</p> <p>9 sending the reps a message of you should report</p> <p>10 and don't worry, you're not -- compensation is</p> <p>11 not going to be affected, right?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>13 objection to the extent this falls</p> <p>14 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>15 he's been designated.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm not sure</p> <p>17 I understand your question. Sorry.</p> <p>18 MS. SCULLION: Sure. Let's look</p> <p>19 at some documents. Can I have E1599,</p> <p>20 1600 and 1601.</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Are these</p> <p>22 questions in his capacity as a fact</p> <p>23 witness or as a 30(b)(6) witness?</p> <p>24 MS. SCULLION: These are</p>	<p>1 You see that Exhibit Number 11 is</p> <p>2 a series of e-mails concerning removing a</p> <p>3 physician doctor, Winthrop Risk from the call</p> <p>4 list for two sales reps, Kris Baerenwald and</p> <p>5 Jodi Yeggy and then also how to adjust their</p> <p>6 compensation following that removal?</p> <p>7 A. I see Kris Baerenwald. I didn't</p> <p>8 see the second sales rep.</p> <p>9 Q. Sure. If you look on the very</p> <p>10 first page.</p> <p>11 A. The top page?</p> <p>12 Q. Yeah, the very first page,</p> <p>13 E1599.1 --</p> <p>14 A. Oh, yes, thank you, yep.</p> <p>15 Q. That's a good point, E1599.1 you</p> <p>16 see in the middle of that page that e-mail from</p> <p>17 Dennis Breakstone to Demir Bingol?</p> <p>18 A. I do, I see Jodi Yeggy, yep.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And if you'll go to the</p> <p>20 bottom of E 1599.1, there's an e-mail from</p> <p>21 Colleen Craven to Demir Bingol and Dennis</p> <p>22 Breakstone dated October 15th, 2009. That</p> <p>23 carries over to E1599.2.</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 194</p> <p>1 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>2 Q. And Ms. Craven was head of</p> <p>3 compliance, correct?</p> <p>4 A. She was the chief compliance</p> <p>5 officer at this time, yes.</p> <p>6 Q. So, certainly, her knowledge and</p> <p>7 understanding of the policies with respect to</p> <p>8 adjusting compensation in connection with</p> <p>9 removal of a physician from the call list by</p> <p>10 compliance, you would expect her to know what</p> <p>11 she's talking about, right?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: With respect to the</p> <p>14 removal and the rules and regulations,</p> <p>15 as she outlines here in some detail,</p> <p>16 absolutely. I'm not sure the extent to</p> <p>17 which she would have been involved in</p> <p>18 the compensatory part of this</p> <p>19 specifically, but she was certainly as</p> <p>20 in her role as chief compliance officer</p> <p>21 responsible for making sure that the</p> <p>22 policies were appropriately executed.</p> <p>23 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>24 Q. And if you look at her e-mail,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 196</p> <p>1 investigation was undertaken.</p> <p>2 Q. And then when it was removed at</p> <p>3 the completion of the investigation, it was not</p> <p>4 retro -- made retroactive, correct, removal?</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And then in responding to</p> <p>7 concerns raised by Dennis Breakstone about how</p> <p>8 this removal -- strike that -- about how the</p> <p>9 investigation period for this prescriber impacts</p> <p>10 these representatives' compensation, Ms. Craven</p> <p>11 says, "I do understand Dennis's concerns;</p> <p>12 however, it is my understanding that sales</p> <p>13 management has a way of making such situations</p> <p>14 equitable. I suggest that you speak with either</p> <p>15 Maria or other RDs."</p> <p>16 Do you see that?</p> <p>17 A. I do, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. So she's referring over to a</p> <p>19 process to make things equitable but not a firm</p> <p>20 process to retroactively adjust, right?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: I think she's</p> <p>23 referring to the way that those</p> <p>24 adjustments would be made in the normal</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 195</p> <p>1 she says she provides a brief explanation of</p> <p>2 when the corporate compliance department</p> <p>3 determines removal from the call plan.</p> <p>4 And she explains that "When the</p> <p>5 Corporate Compliance determines that there is</p> <p>6 enough evidence to remove a prescriber from the</p> <p>7 call plan, the effective date is the date of the</p> <p>8 physician and rarely retroactive," correct?</p> <p>9 A. I see that, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. So, again, the removal is</p> <p>11 not retroactive to remove them from the call</p> <p>12 plan for -- as of the time the sales rep, for</p> <p>13 example, reported the prescriber.</p> <p>14 That's what she's saying,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: That's what she's</p> <p>18 saying.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And that's your</p> <p>21 understanding of what the policy was, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes. My understanding is that</p> <p>23 they -- their name was not removed from the call</p> <p>24 plan until the completion of the -- whatever</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 197</p> <p>1 course of business, yes.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. Now, if you look on the first</p> <p>4 page, E1599.1, you see then Mr. Breakstone</p> <p>5 writes to Demir Bingol and says, we agreed to</p> <p>6 look into getting additional discretionary bonus</p> <p>7 dollars for these two reps due to their decline</p> <p>8 in Opana ER business as a result of Dr. Winthrop</p> <p>9 Risk, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. So this is looking at it for</p> <p>12 discretionary adjustment to their compensation,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And Mr. Bingol responds, "the</p> <p>16 discretionary period is forthcoming," and he is</p> <p>17 going to take action, right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, that's what he says.</p> <p>19 (Document marked for</p> <p>20 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>21 Exhibit No. 12.)</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. Hand you what's been</p> <p>24 marked Exhibit Number 12, and Number 12 is Bates</p>

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 198</p> <p>1 stamped ENDO-OPIOID_MDL-02098725, and we've</p> <p>2 stamped it E1600.1.</p> <p>3 And this is at the top of 1600.1</p> <p>4 an e-mail from Demir Bingol to Ronda Wells</p> <p>5 attaching the corrective action requests for the</p> <p>6 midwest. And if you look to pages E1600.2 and</p> <p>7 1600.3, you'll see Mr. Bingol is requesting a</p> <p>8 discretionary bonus for the two reps, Jodi Yeggy</p> <p>9 and Kris Baerenwald based on their lost ability</p> <p>10 to have called on Dr. Winthrop Risk.</p> <p>11 Do you see that?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: So what's the -- I</p> <p>14 mean, I see the two forms that you're</p> <p>15 referring to, yes.</p> <p>16 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And this is a prelude then</p> <p>18 to the next document. I just want to make sure</p> <p>19 you saw the chain of events here.</p> <p>20 And then let's look at Exhibit</p> <p>21 Number 13.</p> <p>22 (Document marked for</p> <p>23 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>24 Exhibit No. 13.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 200</p> <p>1 So is this an example of reps not</p> <p>2 getting any discretionary adjustment to their</p> <p>3 compensation, despite having done the right</p> <p>4 thing?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>6 and, again, object to the extent it</p> <p>7 falls outside the scope of the topics on</p> <p>8 which he's been designated.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: I mean, I don't</p> <p>10 think you can draw that conclusion.</p> <p>11 What we see here is the outcome of a</p> <p>12 process that was -- I can attest was</p> <p>13 followed regularly, but for some reason,</p> <p>14 and it's not clear in the documentation</p> <p>15 that you provided, those corrective</p> <p>16 action requests were not granted, they</p> <p>17 were given some discretionary points as</p> <p>18 part of that, but I don't know any more</p> <p>19 about this.</p> <p>20 What I can say, though, is that</p> <p>21 our sales reps, whether for Opana or for</p> <p>22 other products, whether in 2010 or years</p> <p>23 before and after generally knew that</p> <p>24 sales management would be fair and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 199</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Let me just finish</p> <p>2 with this one.</p> <p>3 MS. SCULLION: Sure.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: I'll take that, but</p> <p>5 I'm going to look at it in a second.</p> <p>6 (Witness reviews document.)</p> <p>7 MS. SCULLION: And for the</p> <p>8 record, Exhibit Number 13 is Bates</p> <p>9 stamped ENDO-OPIOID_MDL-02182533.</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Again, note my</p> <p>11 objection to this series of questions to</p> <p>12 the extent it falls outside the scope of</p> <p>13 the topics on which he's been</p> <p>14 designated.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. And, Mr. Lortie, do you see that</p> <p>17 Exhibit 13 is Demir Bingol now writing back to</p> <p>18 Dennis Breakstone and saying, "Unfortunately,</p> <p>19 none of the Corrective Action requests were</p> <p>20 granted for your folks." And he attaches,</p> <p>21 again, the corrective action request for Jodi</p> <p>22 Yeggy and Kris Baerenwald with respect to their</p> <p>23 lost ability to call on Dr. Winthrop Risk.</p> <p>24 That's on pages 1601.3 and 1601.4.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 201</p> <p>1 equitable in making adjustments for</p> <p>2 anomalies in any number of things that</p> <p>3 could impact their incentive comp.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. I mean, do you think that these</p> <p>6 sales reps felt that they had been treated</p> <p>7 fairly and equitably, having not been able to</p> <p>8 call on a doctor that they had reported up and</p> <p>9 then not getting any discretionary compensation,</p> <p>10 just getting Endo points? You think that was a</p> <p>11 message that was sent to them?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: You asked me two</p> <p>14 questions there. I don't know how those</p> <p>15 sales reps thought. If you would like</p> <p>16 an answer to that, you would have to ask</p> <p>17 them.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. Looking at this from a manager's</p> <p>20 standpoint, do you think this is sending the</p> <p>21 right message to these sales reps?</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to the</p> <p>23 form and foundation.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: I would suggest</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 202</p> <p>1 that knowing how Endo approached these</p> <p>2 situations, that there was very likely</p> <p>3 to be a solid reason for why those were</p> <p>4 not approved. It's not evident by the</p> <p>5 documentation you've given me here, and</p> <p>6 that based on that, there would have</p> <p>7 been a very solid answer for these two</p> <p>8 representatives, and I would suspect</p> <p>9 that they would have understood and</p> <p>10 taken that into consideration and moved</p> <p>11 on.</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. When you say there'd be a solid</p> <p>14 reason, it's not documented by Mr. Bingol,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: In this e-mail,</p> <p>18 it's not, no.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Right. And, again, that's the</p> <p>21 nature, though, of a discretionary bonus is it</p> <p>22 may or may not be granted, correct?</p> <p>23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Correct.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 204</p> <p>1 reasons, physicians who move, practices</p> <p>2 that close, new practices that show up,</p> <p>3 there was a -- and I would -- I would</p> <p>4 certainly testify very comfortably that</p> <p>5 our representatives knew that sales</p> <p>6 management would do the right thing and</p> <p>7 in those circumstances. With regards to</p> <p>8 this particular instance that you put in</p> <p>9 front of me, I don't have enough</p> <p>10 information to make a call on it.</p> <p>11 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>12 Q. And the question is very simple.</p> <p>13 The policy, though, did not</p> <p>14 guarantee that a sales rep that reported up a</p> <p>15 prescriber on their call list as potentially</p> <p>16 engaged in diversion would, in fact, have their</p> <p>17 compensation adjusted to make up for their loss</p> <p>18 during the investigation period, right?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>20 and object to the extent it falls</p> <p>21 outside the scope of the topics for</p> <p>22 which he is designated.</p> <p>23 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>24 Q. It wasn't guaranteed?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 203</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. So the policy was that reps on a</p> <p>3 discretionary basis might have their</p> <p>4 compensation adjusted, but it was not</p> <p>5 guaranteed, right?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: There was a policy</p> <p>8 in place that included all of the people</p> <p>9 that had relevant information and</p> <p>10 decisions were made.</p> <p>11 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>12 Q. And that process did not include</p> <p>13 a guarantee that reps' compensation would be</p> <p>14 adjusted if they, in fact, reported up a doctor</p> <p>15 they suspected of engaging in diversion, right?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I can't</p> <p>18 agree with that the way you formulated</p> <p>19 it.</p> <p>20 What I would say is that the</p> <p>21 policy for making adjustments to sales</p> <p>22 representative's incentive comp, whether</p> <p>23 it's for the very specific reason that</p> <p>24 you've raised here or any number of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 205</p> <p>1 A. That's a statement, not a</p> <p>2 question.</p> <p>3 Q. Is that correct; it was not</p> <p>4 guaranteed?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>6 same objections.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: The policy and the</p> <p>8 approach to this on the part of sales</p> <p>9 management was to look at each case</p> <p>10 based on its own merits and make the</p> <p>11 necessary adjustments.</p> <p>12 It was by definition a</p> <p>13 discretionary policy, but our sales</p> <p>14 representatives knew that, for whatever</p> <p>15 reason, if it was fair, the sales rep --</p> <p>16 they would be taken care of in an</p> <p>17 equitable manner.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. And do you see if you look back</p> <p>20 at Exhibit Number 11, going to page E1599.7, you</p> <p>21 see that Kristeen Baerenwald reported up this</p> <p>22 doctor as being no longer allowed to write</p> <p>23 Schedule II medications because the state of</p> <p>24 Iowa had suspended his ability to write</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 206</p> <p>1 scheduled medication for five years, reported 2 that up on August -- in August of 2009. 3 Do you see that? 4 A. Yes, I do. 5 Q. And the final decision on whether 6 Kris Baerenwald would get any compensation to 7 make up for her loss during the investigation of 8 Dr. Winthrop Risk was not until April of 2010, 9 months later, right? That's in Exhibit 13. 10 A. Just flipping between exhibits. 11 Q. Sure. 12 A. Yeah, you're right. It looks 13 like April 2010. 14 I do want to point out something 15 that you said that turned out to be factually 16 incorrect or something that the sales 17 representative and I would suspect that looking 18 through this, which is a relatively complicated 19 investigation, and I do see that our compliance 20 officer clarified subsequent to the original 21 flag that, in fact, the physician's license was 22 not revoked but that he had agreed to limit, so 23 and it's an important distinction. 24 Again, I don't know the details</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 208</p> <p>1 them in a discretionary bonus, correct? 2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 3 THE WITNESS: Right. This tells 4 me the rep was told to stop calling and 5 the component of their incentive, their 6 incentive bonus, which is on top of 7 their salary was -- was the incentive 8 that was at -- in question here and that 9 they were not ultimately paid that. 10 This is not a rep not getting 11 paid. I think it's important to point 12 out. 13 BY MS. SCULLION: 14 Q. This is -- the rep got points 15 instead of cash, though, right? 16 A. The rep gets salary, in addition 17 to that quarterly or regular bonuses, I can't 18 remember if they were quarterly or monthly at 19 that period. 20 In this particular case, they 21 were given some points to make up for the -- for 22 the circumstances. 23 Q. You wouldn't dispute that for 24 Endo's sales reps, let's look in 2010, that an</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 207</p> <p>1 of this particular investigation. You had sales 2 management, the chief compliance officer 3 spending several months in an attempt to get to 4 the bottom of it, and, ultimately, at the end, 5 for reasons that are unclear here, determined 6 that the discretionary bonus could not be 7 awarded. That's all I can draw from this. 8 Q. Right. 9 So if you go back to Exhibit 12, 10 and this is Mr. Bingol's corrective action 11 request, looking at page 1600, E1600.2, 12 Mr. Bingol states in the box labeled 13 "Justification for IC Corrective Action, Opana 14 ER target (Dr. Winthrop Risk) lost ability to 15 prescribe LOA" -- long-acting opioids -- "in 16 July 2009 and rep was told to stop promoting 17 Opana ER." 18 Did I read that correctly? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. So this rep, regardless of what 21 the circumstances were of the investigation, was 22 told to stop promoting to this doctor, and yet 23 they did not get the lost prescriptions -- 24 sorry, the lost call plan credits made up to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 209</p> <p>1 important part of their compensation was the 2 incentive compensation that they received on top 3 of their salary? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 5 and object to the extent -- are we still 6 asking him questions as a 30(b)(6) 7 witness? 8 MS. SCULLION: Yes. 9 MR. LIMBACHER: Then I would 10 object in addition that it falls outside 11 of the scope of the topics on which he's 12 been designated. 13 THE WITNESS: So your question 14 was was the incentive comp an important 15 part? It was part of their 16 compensation. 17 BY MS. SCULLION: 18 Q. It was an important part? 19 A. They received a salary. They 20 received bonus based on the variable part of 21 their compensation. They received some points. 22 They received recognition, but it is not that 23 these representatives didn't receive pay. I 24 just wanted to make that distinction.</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

Page 210	Page 212
<p>1 Q. Understood. But they didn't</p> <p>2 receive the pay that Mr. Bingol thought they</p> <p>3 should have gotten when he requested the</p> <p>4 discretionary bonus, right?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>6 foundation.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Apparently, they</p> <p>8 did not receive the proposed</p> <p>9 discretionary bonus. We can't tell why</p> <p>10 they didn't. There were, I'm sure, some</p> <p>11 good reasons for that, but they did not</p> <p>12 receive that, no.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. Keeping your 30(b)(6) hat on, as</p> <p>15 part of its anti-diversion policies and</p> <p>16 procedures, did Endo have any procedure to</p> <p>17 actively go out and review information</p> <p>18 concerning pharmacies declining to honor</p> <p>19 prescriptions by specific physicians?</p> <p>20 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: Not that I'm aware</p> <p>22 of. In terms of active, there are, of</p> <p>23 course, a number of ways that, you know,</p> <p>24 our sales reps did call on pharmacies,</p>	<p>1 private investigators to do activities</p> <p>2 like that, but we had a number of ways</p> <p>3 that were put into place to hopefully</p> <p>4 pick up on those things should they</p> <p>5 occur, and we've spoken about many of</p> <p>6 them already.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. Did Endo ever go out to purchase</p> <p>9 the data from pharmacies where they would report</p> <p>10 on physicians whose prescriptions they weren't</p> <p>11 honoring in order to -- did Endo ever buy that</p> <p>12 data in order to proactively monitor for</p> <p>13 potential pill mills?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>15 and foundation and object to the extent</p> <p>16 it falls outside the scope of the topics</p> <p>17 on which he has been designated.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. I'm asking this as part of its</p> <p>20 anti-diversion procedures.</p> <p>21 A. So you're suggesting there was a</p> <p>22 database that captured whether pharmacies were</p> <p>23 flagging physicians for inappropriate</p> <p>24 prescribing.</p>
Page 211	Page 213
<p>1 they had relationships with pharmacists,</p> <p>2 so they would have picked up on this in</p> <p>3 the course of those conversations, but</p> <p>4 we -- I'm not aware that we -- that Endo</p> <p>5 sent people out beforehand with an</p> <p>6 assumption of guilt.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. Would you agree that it would be</p> <p>9 a red flag of a potential -- of potential</p> <p>10 diversion if multiple pharmacies within a given</p> <p>11 community had said that they would not honor</p> <p>12 opioid prescriptions written by a specific</p> <p>13 doctor?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. That'd be an indication that that</p> <p>17 doctor should be -- is suspected of diversion?</p> <p>18 A. I would think that that could be</p> <p>19 called a red flag, yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Now, you said that Endo</p> <p>21 didn't have anyone actively going out and</p> <p>22 looking for those red flags, right?</p> <p>23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Endo did not deploy</p>	<p>1 Q. I'm asking whether there was data</p> <p>2 could be obtained?</p> <p>3 A. I don't -- I'm not aware of such</p> <p>4 data, no.</p> <p>5 Q. So it follows that there was no</p> <p>6 procedure as part of Endo's anti-diversion</p> <p>7 procedures to actively go out and acquire such</p> <p>8 data in order to monitor that data for the red</p> <p>9 flags we just talked about?</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware that</p> <p>12 such data exists. It could be that it</p> <p>13 does and our people were monitoring it,</p> <p>14 but I'm not aware that that data -- I've</p> <p>15 never heard of such a database existing,</p> <p>16 no.</p> <p>17 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>18 Q. And you're not aware of any</p> <p>19 policy or procedure Endo had to go out and</p> <p>20 acquire that data for that purpose?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>22 foundation and to the extent it falls</p> <p>23 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>24 he's been designated.</p>

54 (Pages 210 to 213)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 214</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. I'm asking all these questions as</p> <p>3 Endo's corporate representative.</p> <p>4 A. And I've tried to answer that.</p> <p>5 I'm not aware that that data even exists, so if</p> <p>6 I'm not aware it exists, I can't be aware of a</p> <p>7 policy to purchase it.</p> <p>8 Q. I agree.</p> <p>9 A. That's something I'm -- I'm</p> <p>10 trying to be clear. To the extent it exists,</p> <p>11 then that's a different question, but I'm not</p> <p>12 aware of that.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. And then you did note,</p> <p>14 though, that reps did call on pharmacies, at</p> <p>15 least for some period of time when Endo was</p> <p>16 selling Opana ER, correct?</p> <p>17 A. From time to time, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And as part of calling on</p> <p>19 pharmacies, was it Endo's policy as part of its</p> <p>20 anti-diversion efforts, that reps should be</p> <p>21 asking the pharmacists whether the pharmacists</p> <p>22 were aware of any pill mills or had suspicions</p> <p>23 of any pill mills in the area?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 216</p> <p>1 stamped ENDO-CHI_LIT-00543478, and we've stamped</p> <p>2 it in the upper right-hand corner E142.</p> <p>3 Mr. Lortie, this is a document</p> <p>4 entitled "Percocet History, Time & Events in the</p> <p>5 News Media." It bears Endo's logo and it says</p> <p>6 on the front it's prepared by Dhaval Mavani and</p> <p>7 Jacob Gettier.</p> <p>8 Do you know who those individuals</p> <p>9 were?</p> <p>10 A. I do not. No, I don't recognize</p> <p>11 either of those names. I'll just take a look,</p> <p>12 if it's okay through the slides.</p> <p>13 Q. Yeah, sure.</p> <p>14 A. (Witness reviews document.)</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, when this</p> <p>16 was produced, did it have the</p> <p>17 handwriting on it?</p> <p>18 MS. SCULLION: Yes, I checked</p> <p>19 multiple times. It actually looked</p> <p>20 suspiciously like mine, but it's not.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: (Witness reviews</p> <p>22 document.)</p> <p>23 Okay. I mean, I've generally</p> <p>24 looked at it. If there's a particular</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 215</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: I would suspect</p> <p>2 that if a representative was suspicious</p> <p>3 of that and in doing so was in the</p> <p>4 process of having an investigation</p> <p>5 mounted, I wouldn't be surprised if they</p> <p>6 would ask a pharmacist, but it wasn't</p> <p>7 part of policy to do that.</p> <p>8 Again, our representatives were</p> <p>9 not investigative agents, they were</p> <p>10 sales representatives, and they had a</p> <p>11 policy and procedure to follow should</p> <p>12 they see something that caused them</p> <p>13 concern.</p> <p>14 MS. SCULLION: Can I have E142,</p> <p>15 478 and 1007, please.</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, are we still</p> <p>17 asking questions as a 30(b)(6) witness?</p> <p>18 MS. SCULLION: Yes.</p> <p>19 (Document marked for</p> <p>20 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>21 Exhibit No. 14.)</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. I hand you what's been marked as</p> <p>24 Exhibit Number 14, and Exhibit 14 is Bates</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 217</p> <p>1 page, I'm sure you'll point me to it.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. Sure. Yeah, if you can go to</p> <p>4 E142.7.</p> <p>5 You see the box in the middle of</p> <p>6 the page there that says by 2002: approximately</p> <p>7 9.7 million individuals age 12 and up had used</p> <p>8 Percocet, Percodan or Tylox for nonmedical use</p> <p>9 at least once in their life compared to</p> <p>10 1.9 million for OxyContin.</p> <p>11 Do you see that?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>13 Q. Any reason to dispute those</p> <p>14 numbers?</p> <p>15 A. I have no reason to agree with</p> <p>16 them nor dispute them. I have not seen this</p> <p>17 before. It predates me by a long time and has</p> <p>18 to do with Percocet, which wasn't subject of my</p> <p>19 preparation today.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And you'll see that that</p> <p>21 box it says a source to the National Survey on</p> <p>22 Drug Use and Health Report, May 2004.</p> <p>23 It's at the bottom of the -- of</p> <p>24 page E142.7.</p>

55 (Pages 214 to 217)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 218</p> <p>1 In devising its anti-diversion</p> <p>2 policies for opioids, did Endo take into account</p> <p>3 that Percocet, its product fell into a category</p> <p>4 of products that had been used at five times the</p> <p>5 rate of OxyContin for nonmedical purposes?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>7 and object as falling outside the scope</p> <p>8 of the topics on which he's been</p> <p>9 designated.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: I don't know.</p> <p>11 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>12 Q. Did it take into account that</p> <p>13 Percocet had been misused by children as young</p> <p>14 as 13, 14, 15 at that rate?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Objection, same</p> <p>16 objections.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I wasn't there at</p> <p>18 this time in question, so I really have</p> <p>19 no basis to know what Endo took into</p> <p>20 account at that time.</p> <p>21 (Document marked for</p> <p>22 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>23 Exhibit No. 16.)</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 220</p> <p>1 Q. When Endo was developing its</p> <p>2 anti-diversion procedures and policies for</p> <p>3 opioids, did it take into account the death</p> <p>4 tolls for Percocet and Endocet?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object as falling</p> <p>6 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>7 he has been designated.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: This document</p> <p>9 predates my time there by at least eight</p> <p>10 years, so I have no basis to understand</p> <p>11 what Endo took into account at that</p> <p>12 time.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. When Endo created the RiskMAP for</p> <p>15 Opana ER, did it take into account the history</p> <p>16 for death caused by Percocet?</p> <p>17 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objection.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: My understanding is</p> <p>19 that the RiskMAP was specifically for</p> <p>20 long-acting opioids, of which Opana ER</p> <p>21 was the one in question, also those that</p> <p>22 are being actively promoted, and that's</p> <p>23 my understanding of the foundation for</p> <p>24 the RiskMAP.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 219</p> <p>1 Q. Let me hand you what's been</p> <p>2 marked as Exhibit 16. And Exhibit 16 --</p> <p>3 MR. LIMBACHER: Is there a 15?</p> <p>4 MS. SCULLION: There will be.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. Exhibit 16 is Bates stamped</p> <p>7 ENDO-OPIOID_MDL-03259246, and we've marked it</p> <p>8 E478 in the upper right-hand corner.</p> <p>9 And, again, this is produced to</p> <p>10 us in this case by Endo, and it's entitled</p> <p>11 "Percocet Death Reports (1999-2000)," and do you</p> <p>12 see that it tallies up deaths in 1999, 2000 and</p> <p>13 2001 associated with Percocet or Endocet?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object as falling</p> <p>15 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>16 he's been designated.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I do see those</p> <p>18 headings as you've described them.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. And Endocet was the branded</p> <p>21 generic version of Percocet that Endo also sold,</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 A. I don't recall, to be honest.</p> <p>24 I'm sorry.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 221</p> <p>1 Beyond that, I don't know what</p> <p>2 Endo -- what other information Endo may</p> <p>3 or may not have taken into account.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. But, to your knowledge, the</p> <p>6 RiskMAP was not designed to address, for</p> <p>7 example, deaths caused by Percocet?</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>9 and object as falling outside the scope</p> <p>10 of the topics on which he's been</p> <p>11 designated.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't know.</p> <p>13 (Document marked for</p> <p>14 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>15 Exhibit No. 15.)</p> <p>16 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>17 Q. Let me hand you now what's been</p> <p>18 marked as Exhibit Number 15.</p> <p>19 Exhibit 15 is an article from</p> <p>20 Cleveland.com -- or it's just an opinion piece</p> <p>21 rather from Cleveland.com authored by Carole</p> <p>22 Rendon, and we've stamped it E1007.1, and it's</p> <p>23 dated July 13th, 2016.</p> <p>24 And if you'll go to page E1007.2,</p>

56 (Pages 218 to 221)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 222</p> <p>1 Ms. Rendon states four paragraphs down, "The 2 opioid epidemic has caused an unprecedented wave 3 of death and destruction throughout Northeast 4 Ohio." 5 Did I read that correctly? 6 A. I'd like to look at the document 7 first, if that's okay, quickly just to... 8 Q. Sure. 9 MR. LIMBACHER: Counsel, are we 10 asking questions with regard to this 11 document in his capacity as a 30(b)(6) 12 witness? 13 MS. SCULLION: We are. 14 MR. LIMBACHER: Then I would 15 object to all such questions as falling 16 outside the scope of the topics on which 17 he's been designated. 18 19 THE WITNESS: (Witness reviews 20 document.) 21 Okay. Thank you. I've taken a 22 look. 23 BY MS. SCULLION: 24 Q. Okay. So, again, if you look on</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 224</p> <p>1 But even if it was, it's speaking of the opioid 2 epidemic. It's not -- I don't see any mention 3 here of an Endo product or activity on behalf of 4 Endo so... 5 Q. Well, if we go to the next page, 6 the top, Ms. Rendon goes on to state, "Doctors 7 and patients need more education about the 8 dangers of prescribing too many pills and 9 prescribing them too often. The unused Vicodin 10 and Percocet in the medicine cabinet is often 11 the Gateway drug to heroin addiction." 12 Did I read that correctly? 13 A. Yes, I see that. 14 Q. Percocet is an Endo product, 15 correct? 16 A. Endo is one of many manufacturers 17 of Percocet, especially in 2016. 18 Q. Percocet is a brand name that 19 only Endo sold, correct? 20 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 21 THE WITNESS: With all due 22 respect -- 23 MR. LIMBACHER: And object to the 24 extent it falls outside the scope of the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 223</p> <p>1 the first page E1007.1, you'll see it says 2 posted July 13, 2016. As of that date, the 3 anti-diversion, anti-abuse measures Endo had in 4 place under the 2007 RiskMAP, which I think you 5 said continued, right, those had been in place 6 at that point for nine years, right? 7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 8 THE WITNESS: If this was a 2016 9 and that began in 2007, yes. 10 BY MS. SCULLION: 11 Q. And would you agree that the 12 unprecedented wave of death and destruction in 13 Northeast Ohio was an indication that the 14 RiskMAP policies were ineffective in minimizing 15 diversion and abuse? 16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 17 THE WITNESS: No. 18 BY MS. SCULLION: 19 Q. Do you dispute that there was an 20 unprecedented wave of death and destruction 21 throughout Northeast Ohio caused by the opioid 22 epidemic? 23 A. I read that here, but I have no 24 basis to understand whether that's true or not.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 225</p> <p>1 topics on which he's been designated. 2 THE WITNESS: The use of the word 3 Percocet is similar to the use of the 4 word band-aid or Kleenex, so we know 5 that Endo's supply of Percocet is a 6 small fraction of the prescriptions of 7 Percocet that are satisfied by any 8 number of generic manufacturers. 9 I see that the author is 10 referring to it as Percocet, but we just 11 have no way of knowing that she's 12 assigning responsibility to Endo-branded 13 Percocet or any activities by the 14 company. 15 BY MS. SCULLION: 16 Q. So Percocet could include, for 17 example, Endocet? 18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 19 and foundation, object as falling 20 outside the scope of the topics on which 21 he's been designated. 22 THE WITNESS: In my opinion, what 23 I would say is Percocet could be any 24 number of Oxycodone APAP manufactured by</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 226</p> <p>1 any number of generic manufacturers.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. In devising its anti-diversion</p> <p>4 policies and procedures for opioids, did Endo</p> <p>5 take into -- try to address the Percocet in the</p> <p>6 medicine cabinet being diverted?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>8 and object to as it falls outside the</p> <p>9 scope of the topic on which he's been</p> <p>10 designated.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: As I previously</p> <p>12 testified, the RiskMAP was specifically</p> <p>13 designed for long-acting opioids, in our</p> <p>14 case Opana ER. That being said,</p> <p>15 everything from the code of conduct to</p> <p>16 general understanding of all employees</p> <p>17 was that we should all do whatever we</p> <p>18 could if faced with evidence that any</p> <p>19 medicines, whether they were ours or</p> <p>20 anybody else's were diverted or abused,</p> <p>21 but, specifically, to the extent that</p> <p>22 Endo was thinking about Percocet when</p> <p>23 the long-acting opioid RiskMAP, REMS or</p> <p>24 ADD was put together, I can't answer</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 228</p> <p>1 Q. Is that something that Endo</p> <p>2 agreed with as a principle underlying its</p> <p>3 anti-diversion policies?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: I would say very</p> <p>6 much it was an underlying principle with</p> <p>7 the activities undertaken, yes.</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. So does Endo agree then that a</p> <p>10 cause of the opioid epidemic was prescribing of</p> <p>11 too many pain pills and prescribing them too</p> <p>12 often?</p> <p>13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>14 and object on the grounds that it falls</p> <p>15 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>16 he has been designated.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I think Endo has</p> <p>18 acknowledged, even in some of the</p> <p>19 documents we saw today, that the opioid</p> <p>20 epidemic is large and requires the</p> <p>21 attention and activity of many different</p> <p>22 constituencies, which would include all</p> <p>23 of the things we've talked about here.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 227</p> <p>1 that.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. The principles that informed</p> <p>4 Endo's anti-diversion policies and procedures</p> <p>5 for Opana ER, do those principles include what</p> <p>6 Ms. Rendon describes here as the problem with</p> <p>7 prescribing too many pain pills and prescribing</p> <p>8 them too often?</p> <p>9 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. I</p> <p>11 didn't hear the question.</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. Sure. In terms of the</p> <p>14 principles -- are you familiar with the</p> <p>15 principles that informed Endo's policies and</p> <p>16 procedures to combat diversion and abuse of</p> <p>17 Opana ER?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And did those principles include</p> <p>20 what Ms. Rendon refers to here, which is the</p> <p>21 problem of too many pain pills and prescribing</p> <p>22 them too often?</p> <p>23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 229</p> <p>1 Q. Including the phenomenon of</p> <p>2 prescribing too many pain pills and prescribing</p> <p>3 them too often?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>5 same objections.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: And specifically to</p> <p>7 that, I would point to the training and</p> <p>8 the adherence to FDA labeling that</p> <p>9 underpins promotion. To the extent that</p> <p>10 Endo could control whether physicians</p> <p>11 understood clearly the appropriate use</p> <p>12 of its medicines, beyond that, as you</p> <p>13 well know, physicians are free to</p> <p>14 prescribe what they would like to and to</p> <p>15 whom, but to the extent that Endo could</p> <p>16 control that in terms of promotion and</p> <p>17 other activities, yes, that underpinned</p> <p>18 the RiskMAP, the REMS, the ADD and the</p> <p>19 company activities.</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. And did another principle that</p> <p>22 Endo took into account in designing its</p> <p>23 anti-diversion policies, was another principle</p> <p>24 that prescription opioids were often the gateway</p>

58 (Pages 226 to 229)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 230</p> <p>1 to heroin addiction?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to the</p> <p>3 form and object as falling outside the</p> <p>4 scope of the topics on which he's been</p> <p>5 designated.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: I don't know.</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: We've been going</p> <p>8 about an hour. Is this a good spot for</p> <p>9 a break?</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. Do you know who Ms. Rendon is?</p> <p>12 A. Not other than what I read here</p> <p>13 on the paper.</p> <p>14 Q. At the time she was the U.S.</p> <p>15 Attorney for the Northern District of Ohio,</p> <p>16 correct?</p> <p>17 A. That's what this says, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Are you aware that she is today</p> <p>19 Endo's counsel in this case?</p> <p>20 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of</p> <p>22 that, no.</p> <p>23 MS. SCULLION: We can take a</p> <p>24 break.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 232</p> <p>1 My understanding is, for reasons</p> <p>2 I don't fully understand, you want to</p> <p>3 shut it down today at 5:30, and I would</p> <p>4 strongly encourage you to agree to let's</p> <p>5 go beyond 5:30, let's go until 7:00. I</p> <p>6 think that's a reasonable time for</p> <p>7 everybody, and that will make it much</p> <p>8 more likely that we're going to be able</p> <p>9 to complete the deposition tomorrow by a</p> <p>10 reasonable hour.</p> <p>11 MS. SCULLION: And as we also</p> <p>12 discussed off the record and in some</p> <p>13 prior e-mails, first we do appreciate</p> <p>14 the witness' ability to come back</p> <p>15 tomorrow beginning at 2:30. We had</p> <p>16 noticed the deposition to go day to day,</p> <p>17 and we had specifically given a heads-up</p> <p>18 a few weeks ago that we did expect your</p> <p>19 deposition to go for two days, given the</p> <p>20 breadth of the topics on which you're</p> <p>21 designated, as well as our intent to ask</p> <p>22 you questions in your personal capacity.</p> <p>23 And with that, although in cases</p> <p>24 where we only expected to have a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 231</p> <p>1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the</p> <p>2 record, 2:23.</p> <p>3 (Brief recess.)</p> <p>4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>5 now 2:39 p.m. We are back on the</p> <p>6 record.</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, I just</p> <p>8 wanted to put on the record, you and I</p> <p>9 talked briefly during the break with</p> <p>10 regard to how late we might go today and</p> <p>11 what we anticipate for tomorrow.</p> <p>12 My understanding is that you do</p> <p>13 not think you're going to be able to</p> <p>14 finish your questioning today. The</p> <p>15 witness is available to come back</p> <p>16 tomorrow. He can be here, he believes,</p> <p>17 and ready to go starting at 2:30. My</p> <p>18 preference, as I indicated during the</p> <p>19 break, is that we go tonight until a</p> <p>20 reasonable hour, approximately 7:00 to</p> <p>21 try to get as much done today so that</p> <p>22 tomorrow can be relatively brief, and we</p> <p>23 can complete the deposition as quickly</p> <p>24 as possible.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 233</p> <p>1 deposition for one day, we've been</p> <p>2 willing to go what I would call these</p> <p>3 marathon depositions until late in the</p> <p>4 evening. There's really just -- there's</p> <p>5 no need. We did give the heads-up. We</p> <p>6 give it for a reason. We planned for</p> <p>7 the two days.</p> <p>8 I was only given notice, I</p> <p>9 apologize, last night or yesterday, I</p> <p>10 should say, probably yesterday afternoon</p> <p>11 that you would not be available tomorrow</p> <p>12 morning but only in the afternoon.</p> <p>13 Nonetheless, we had planned for</p> <p>14 two days, and you can correct me if I'm</p> <p>15 wrong, but my understanding is that when</p> <p>16 there have been depositions going for</p> <p>17 two days planned in this case, that the</p> <p>18 practice has been to stop at around 5:30</p> <p>19 or 6:00 and then continue the next day.</p> <p>20 That's our intent. We intend to use,</p> <p>21 you know, our full-time, we're trying to</p> <p>22 be efficient about it.</p> <p>23 I will say that our disagreements</p> <p>24 as to the scope, in particular, have</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 234</p> <p>1 caused us to have to rejigger our</p> <p>2 approach to the examination, so that's</p> <p>3 also problematic for us, but we will go</p> <p>4 till 6:00 today, and then we can</p> <p>5 reconvene tomorrow.</p> <p>6 The witness did indicate, and I</p> <p>7 very much appreciate it, that he is able</p> <p>8 to then sit for as long as it takes, I</p> <p>9 think you said, tomorrow. We don't</p> <p>10 intend to go till 10:00 or 11:00 at</p> <p>11 night. And so if we get to a point</p> <p>12 tomorrow where we still have questions</p> <p>13 that we need to take -- examine you on</p> <p>14 and have not used our time and it's</p> <p>15 getting too late, we will just reconvene</p> <p>16 for another day.</p> <p>17 MR. LIMBACHER: Well, if you</p> <p>18 think you're going to need two full days</p> <p>19 with this witness, all the more reason,</p> <p>20 if we're going to resume tomorrow at</p> <p>21 2:30, that we should go later than 5:30</p> <p>22 today. I'm not sure I understand what</p> <p>23 the thinking is as to why you're so</p> <p>24 unwilling to make full use of the time</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 236</p> <p>1 and a 30(b)(6) witness in one day.</p> <p>2 MS. SCULLION: And that hasn't</p> <p>3 happened always. For example, I think</p> <p>4 Dr. Shusterman, you know, was two days,</p> <p>5 also 30(b)(6) and a fact witness, and I</p> <p>6 think -- again, I think the first day</p> <p>7 was ended at 5:30 or 6:00 or so.</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Just would point</p> <p>9 out that Mr. Lortie doesn't work for the</p> <p>10 company anymore and to try to have this</p> <p>11 deposition extend into a third day is</p> <p>12 really unreasonable. Under the</p> <p>13 circumstances, we should go well beyond</p> <p>14 5:30 today to try to get this finished</p> <p>15 tomorrow.</p> <p>16 MS. SCULLION: And, again, we're</p> <p>17 not trying to be unreasonable. We</p> <p>18 hadn't known that you weren't available</p> <p>19 tomorrow morning until we were told that</p> <p>20 yesterday. We had asked for you for two</p> <p>21 days. So, again, let's deal with it if</p> <p>22 the issue is still live at the end of</p> <p>23 tomorrow.</p> <p>24 (Document marked for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 235</p> <p>1 today. If we shut it down at 5:30, I'm</p> <p>2 not even sure we're going to have had a</p> <p>3 total of seven hours of questioning</p> <p>4 today.</p> <p>5 So, again, I would ask that we go</p> <p>6 past 5:30, we go past 6:00, we get as</p> <p>7 much done today as we can so that</p> <p>8 realistically we can get it finished</p> <p>9 tomorrow because I'm not interested and</p> <p>10 I don't think we're obligated to bring</p> <p>11 him back for a third day.</p> <p>12 MS. SCULLION: So I don't think</p> <p>13 we need to spend more time on this. We</p> <p>14 do think that we are entitled to the two</p> <p>15 full days. Again, we hadn't known he</p> <p>16 wasn't going to be available in the</p> <p>17 morning. We had given a heads-up that</p> <p>18 we wanted him for two full days. We can</p> <p>19 discuss this if and when it becomes an</p> <p>20 issue.</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: I'll just note</p> <p>22 from my experience that Kristin Vitanza</p> <p>23 was a 30(b)(6) witness as well, and we</p> <p>24 finished her up as both a fact witness</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 237</p> <p>1 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>2 Exhibit No. 17.)</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. Let me hand you what's been</p> <p>5 marked as Exhibit Number 17. And Exhibit 17 is</p> <p>6 Bates stamped ENDO-OPIOID_MDL-01056072, and</p> <p>7 we've stamped it in the upper right-hand corner</p> <p>8 E1010.</p> <p>9 And, Mr. Lortie, asking you in</p> <p>10 your capacity -- these questions would be in</p> <p>11 your capacity as a corporate representative on</p> <p>12 the role of wholesalers and distributors and</p> <p>13 retailers in combating abuse and diversion of</p> <p>14 opioid products.</p> <p>15 So if you'll look at Exhibit 17,</p> <p>16 it's a series of e-mails attaching a McKesson</p> <p>17 distribution agreement and various amendments</p> <p>18 thereto. I'm not going to be asking you to go</p> <p>19 through the entirety of these contracts. And if</p> <p>20 I can direct your attention, though, to page in</p> <p>21 the upper right-hand corner E1010.10?</p> <p>22 A. 1010.10.</p> <p>23 Q. You got it.</p> <p>24 And you'll see "Article 2 Mutual</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 238</p> <p>1 Obligations," and under Section "2.3 Core 2 Services," there's a discussion of the various 3 services that McKesson will perform and provide 4 to Endo Pharmaceuticals, and the third service 5 listed there says 852 data. 6 Do you have -- are you familiar 7 with 852 data in the context of a distribution 8 agreement? 9 A. I recognize the term. I'd have 10 to think about refreshing my recollection. It's 11 been a while, so I recognize that it's a term 12 used in this context, but I don't recall 13 specifically what it's referring to. 14 Q. Okay. Let's go down to vi under 15 2.3 refers to "Chargeback Processing." 16 Do you see that? 17 A. Yes, I see that. I see that vi. 18 Q. Are you familiar with the concept 19 of chargebacks in the context of distribution 20 agreements between Endo and wholesalers? 21 A. Generally, yes. 22 Q. And in this paragraph 6 it 23 states, "Accurate and timely processing and 24 reconciliation of Customer chargebacks due to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 240</p> <p>1 various manufacturers that they have 2 distribution agreements with. 3 BY MS. SCULLION: 4 Q. Okay. And I just showed you that 5 for your reference. If you'll now go back to 6 page we were on E1010.10, which discusses the 7 chargeback processing in 2.3 vi. The reference 8 here to customer chargebacks due to contract 9 pricing between the customer and manufacturer, 10 the manufacturer here is Endo, correct? 11 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 12 BY MS. SCULLION: 13 Q. It's an Endo-McKesson contract, 14 right? 15 A. I believe it is, yeah, it looks 16 to be. 17 Q. Okay. Do you know what is 18 referred to -- what is referenced by contract 19 pricing between the customer and Endo? Did Endo 20 have contract pricing with any of the entities 21 that we saw fell within the definition of 22 customer, that is national and regional retail 23 chains, institutional providers and retail 24 independent pharmacies?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 239</p> <p>1 contract pricing between the Customer and 2 Manufacturer." 3 Did I read that correctly? 4 A. That's what's written here, yes. 5 Q. Okay. And if you go to page -- 6 sorry -- E1010.8, you see under "Article 1 7 Definitions" at the very bottom is the 8 beginning of -- is the definition of "Customer"? 9 A. Yes, I do see that. 10 Q. Okay. And it says that the 11 "Customer means the purchaser of products from 12 McKesson, including but not limited to national 13 and regional retail chains, institutional 14 providers, and retail independent pharmacies." 15 Did I read that correctly? 16 A. Yes, you did. 17 Q. Is that consistent with your 18 understanding of who some of the purchasers of 19 products from McKesson would be, those 20 categories? 21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 22 THE WITNESS: I have no reason to 23 question that that's how McKesson 24 defines customer across their, you know,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 241</p> <p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: For all of the 2 products that are identified here, or 3 are you limiting this? 4 BY MS. SCULLION: 5 Q. We can just -- we can limit that 6 to Opana ER. 7 A. My recollection is that national 8 and regional retail chains, yes, we had 9 relationships with. Institutional providers, I 10 don't recall specifically. It may or may not 11 have been, and that would be a hospital or a 12 hospital system, and my recollection is that 13 retail independent pharmacies, we did not do 14 direct shipping to. Whether or not McKesson -- 15 how they had a view to that was something I 16 don't recall specifically, but, yes, national 17 and regional retail chains for sure. 18 Q. And by national and regional 19 retail chains, those would be pharmacy chains, 20 correct? 21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form, 22 and I object to the extent it falls 23 outside the scope of the topics on which 24 he's been designated.</p>

61 (Pages 238 to 241)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 242</p> <p>1 MS. SCULLION: I'll connect it 2 up. 3 THE WITNESS: I would say that 4 that's the CVSs and the Rite Aids of the 5 world and the like. 6 BY MS. SCULLION: 7 Q. Okay. And the chargebacks that 8 are referenced here, those would be indications 9 of how much the customer actually paid to 10 McKesson versus the -- strike that. 11 That would be a reference to the 12 amount that the customer, such as Rite Aid, 13 would have paid under the contract pricing as 14 compared with the amount that McKesson paid to 15 Endo for the product, correct? That's the 16 difference is that chargeback? 17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 18 and foundation. Objection to the extent 19 it falls outside the scope of the topics 20 on which he's been designated. 21 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it's been a 22 while since I've thought about the 23 intricacies of the contract processing. 24 We certainly had expert professional</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 244</p> <p>1 recollection of Lisa's role. 2 BY MS. SCULLION: 3 Q. Who -- was there a group within 4 Endo that was charged with administering the 5 chargeback process? 6 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections. 7 THE WITNESS: There was, yes. 8 BY MS. SCULLION: 9 Q. Okay. Do you recall the name of 10 that group? 11 A. We called that, as I recall, a 12 contract and pricing operations or something 13 like that. 14 Q. Okay. And so that group would 15 have seen again the data showing the purchases 16 by national and regional retail chains from 17 McKesson, right? 18 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections, 19 outside the scope of the topics on which 20 he's been designated. 21 THE WITNESS: At some macro 22 level, yes, I believe that's true. 23 BY MS. SCULLION: 24 Q. Okay. So in that respect, Endo</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 243</p> <p>1 people who did this every day, but I 2 think, generally, the way you describe 3 it is, to my recollection, accurate. 4 BY MS. SCULLION: 5 Q. Okay. And are you familiar with 6 the concept that the chargeback data then would 7 show the individual purchases that were made 8 under the contract pricing by the national and 9 regional retail chains? 10 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections. 11 THE WITNESS: My recollection is 12 that that would happen but at that level 13 of a national or regional chain and not 14 deeper than that. 15 BY MS. SCULLION: 16 Q. Okay. And you mentioned 17 Ms. Walker, Lisa Walker and her function before. 18 Did her group also oversee 19 processing and administration of the 20 chargeback -- chargeback process? 21 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections, 22 well outside the scope of the topics on 23 which he has been designated. 24 THE WITNESS: No, that's not my</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 245</p> <p>1 had access to information about purchases by its 2 customer's customers, that is McKesson being 3 Endo's customer and then McKesson's customers? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections. 5 THE WITNESS: And same answer, at 6 some high level, at some macro level, 7 not at an individual pharmacy level, for 8 example, but at a national or regional 9 level. 10 BY MS. SCULLION: 11 Q. And did Endo have any policies or 12 procedures for trying to make use of that 13 chargeback data as part of its monitoring for 14 diversion or abuse of Opana ER? 15 A. I don't think that information 16 would have added any value really, because it 17 was at such a macro rolled up level that it 18 wouldn't have been -- unless I'm missing 19 something, a set of data that would have really 20 been able to show anything. So I'm not aware 21 that that was used, no. 22 Q. Okay. So the answer is, no, 23 you're not aware of any such policy or 24 procedure, correct?</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 246</p> <p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 2 THE WITNESS: Correct, because 3 I'm not sure that it would have been 4 valuable, so we wouldn't have put that 5 in place. 6 BY MS. SCULLION: 7 Q. Did Endo have any policy or 8 procedure by which it sought to ask the 9 wholesalers to assist it in its anti-diversion 10 and abuse efforts with respect to Opana ER? 11 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 12 THE WITNESS: My recollection is 13 that Endo recognized, as did the 14 wholesalers and distributors, that each 15 played an important role and each had 16 its own set of regulations to adhere to 17 and also to ensure that we were 18 comfortable that our distribution or 19 wholesale partners were doing their job 20 according to regulations and law, those 21 languages were in the distribution 22 services agreements, in other words, to 23 ensure to Endo that McKesson in this 24 case was adhering to all applicable</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 248</p> <p>1 concerning promotional materials. 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. That's one of the areas in which 4 you have been designated, correct? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. 7 MS. SCULLION: Could we have 8 exhibits 1458 and 1456. 9 (Document marked for 10 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition 11 Exhibit No. 18.) 12 BY MS. SCULLION: 13 Q. I'll hand you what's been marked 14 as Exhibit Number 18. I'm going to need a copy. 15 And Exhibit 18 is Bates stamped 16 END00747325, and we have marked it in the upper 17 right-hand corner E1458. 18 Mr. Lortie, do you recognize 19 Exhibit 18 as Endo's Corporate Policy for the 20 Promotional Materials Review Board, and if you 21 go to the last page of the exhibit, it says it 22 was revised as of 1/12/2007? 23 A. Yes, I see that. 24 Q. And do you recognize this as that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 247</p> <p>1 rules, regulations and laws pertaining 2 to all aspects of their distribution. 3 BY MS. SCULLION: 4 Q. But, for example, did Endo, as 5 part of its anti-diversion efforts, ask its 6 wholesaler, distributor such as McKesson, to 7 provide Endo with information about the 8 downstream distribution of Endo's products so 9 that Endo could, for example, monitor for 10 suspected diversion or abuse? 11 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 12 THE WITNESS: What I would say is 13 Endo depended on the wholesaler 14 distributor to operate according to the 15 rules and regulations that pertained to 16 them and thereby entrusted that to them. 17 So to the extent to which Endo checked 18 beyond that, I don't recall. 19 BY MS. SCULLION: 20 Q. Okay. Do you recall whether at 21 any point in time -- strike that. 22 I'd like to ask you some 23 questions with respect to Endo's policies and 24 procedures for enforcing laws and regulations</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 249</p> <p>1 corporate policy? 2 A. Yes, as of that time I recognize 3 and I've reviewed this. 4 Q. Okay. You did review this in -- 5 A. I did. 6 Q. -- the course of preparing for 7 today's deposition? Okay. 8 MS. SCULLION: And then can we 9 have 1456. 10 (Document marked for 11 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition 12 Exhibit No. 19.) 13 BY MS. SCULLION: 14 Q. Now I'm going to hand you what's 15 been marked as Exhibit 19. 16 And Exhibit 19 is Bates stamped 17 END00747404, and we've marked it in the upper 18 right-hand corner E1456. And this is the 19 standard operating procedure dated May 2013 for 20 the Marketing and Advertising Review Committee, 21 and it says (MARC). 22 Did you review this document also 23 in preparation for today's deposition? 24 A. Yes, I think I did.</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 250</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. And we discussed a little 2 bit earlier the Promotional Materials Review 3 Board, PMRB, and MARC. 4 Can you tell me, to the best of 5 your understanding, was there any difference in 6 the operation of PMRB versus MARC? 7 A. My understanding and my 8 recollection as to the differences between PMRB 9 and MARC is that as the company evolved and 10 became a company not just focused on branded 11 products and a small generic business in 2007, 12 but by 2013 a branded, a generic, a medical 13 device, a healthcare information technology 14 business, there was a requirement to make sure 15 that we had the appropriate operating procedures 16 in place to cover to the extent that they 17 pertained in some way to any of those businesses 18 so the MARC approach evolved to take that into 19 consideration. 20 I believe, also, that there was a 21 technology change, such that there was a system 22 put in place, the Zinc system that enabled sort 23 of realtime review and computer review as 24 opposed to pencil and paper review or a lack of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 252</p> <p>1 work I think in an aim to be most efficient. 2 Q. Okay. And just sticking on 3 Exhibit Number 19, the MARC SOP. I lost my 4 marked copy of MARC. 5 Do you understand that the Zinc 6 system included an audit trail to allow you to 7 audit the process? 8 A. I believe that was true. I 9 don't -- I don't recall specifically. I wasn't 10 on the MARC team nor the PMRB. I was on the 11 escalation occasionally, but the nuts and bolts 12 of how the system worked is something that I'm 13 not all that familiar with. 14 Q. Did you make any attempt to 15 become familiar with that in preparation for 16 today's deposition? 17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 18 THE WITNESS: At that level of 19 detail specifically to the audit trail, 20 no, I did not. 21 BY MS. SCULLION: 22 Q. Okay. I believe, and we'll try 23 to find that, I think there's a reference to 24 there being an audit trail in Zinc.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 251</p> <p>1 more sophisticated description, so I think those 2 are two of the major changes. 3 What didn't change is that their 4 policies that required review and sign-off 5 across a multi-disciplinary team on any 6 promotion that was used with any sort of 7 healthcare customer, and that team comprised of 8 not just marketing but also legal, regulatory, 9 experts and others, but that's -- you know, 10 essentially this is the sign-off procedure to 11 ensure that any promotional material or claims 12 adhered to the FDA requirements were well 13 supported by medical literature and things like 14 that. 15 Q. Okay. So if I understand 16 correctly, under PMRB, the process was sort of 17 pen to paper, as you said, not electronically 18 done, review process for promotional materials, 19 correct? 20 A. That's my understanding. It may 21 have been that there was some ways to move the 22 things around by e-mail, but I know that MARC 23 and Zinc became much more sophisticated, 24 dedicated system to allow reviewers to do that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 253</p> <p>1 When review of promotional 2 materials was performed under the PMRB, what 3 kind of auditable records existed of that 4 review? 5 A. I don't specifically know. I 6 would assume that there was paper kept. I'm 7 sure that there was a file in the regulatory 8 department because it would have been their job 9 to report these things and do the necessary 10 submissions as required by the FDA, but, 11 specifically, I don't know what the audit 12 process were, what was required. 13 Q. Now, as you said, those are all 14 assumptions you're making, you don't know that 15 sitting here today, correct? 16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 17 THE WITNESS: I don't know that, 18 correct, but I would be -- you know, 19 this falls into sort of standard -- I 20 know what the regulatory people do, they 21 keep records of things. It's their job 22 to fulfill the very clearly delineated 23 correspondence with the FDA. So in that 24 context, I'm quite sure that they would</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 254</p> <p>1 have kept copies of everything that came</p> <p>2 through PMRB or at least those things</p> <p>3 that were approved.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. Do you recall that in connection</p> <p>6 with the Lidoderm investigation and the</p> <p>7 anticipation of the corporate integrity</p> <p>8 agreement, there was a review of Endo's</p> <p>9 compliance procedures?</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Are you asking</p> <p>11 these questions in his capacity as a</p> <p>12 30(b)(6) witness?</p> <p>13 MS. SCULLION: I am, because one</p> <p>14 of the aspects of the 30(b)(6) is with</p> <p>15 respect to compliance as it applied to</p> <p>16 enforcement of abuse and diversion laws</p> <p>17 and regulations.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: I don't recall</p> <p>19 specifically --</p> <p>20 MR. LIMBACHER: Excuse me.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: Sorry.</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: I would object to</p> <p>23 the extent it falls outside the scope of</p> <p>24 the topics on which he's been</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 256</p> <p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: I think it depends</p> <p>3 on who you mean by "marketing."</p> <p>4 Certainly at a certain point as MARC</p> <p>5 came to be, I do recall that there was a</p> <p>6 responsible party that reported up</p> <p>7 through the commercial operations and</p> <p>8 whose job it was to be project manager</p> <p>9 of the process, not an initiator, not an</p> <p>10 inputter, not a creative -- not a</p> <p>11 reviewer but -- and that person reported</p> <p>12 up through commercial operations. So if</p> <p>13 that's how you're defining marketing,</p> <p>14 then my answer would be different. But</p> <p>15 marketing as defined by product manager</p> <p>16 or anybody involved in -- directly in</p> <p>17 commercialization, they were an</p> <p>18 initiator of the material to be</p> <p>19 reviewed.</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. And do you recall that --</p> <p>22 strike that.</p> <p>23 Was it Endo's policy to have</p> <p>24 product specific guides as the foundation for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 255</p> <p>1 designated.</p> <p>2 You can answer.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I don't recall</p> <p>4 specifically with regards to that</p> <p>5 Lidoderm question.</p> <p>6 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Just one second. We'll</p> <p>8 come back to that when we find it. You guys</p> <p>9 keep will looking.</p> <p>10 Under both the PMRB and the MARC</p> <p>11 process, am I correct that the -- I think, as</p> <p>12 you were explaining, that the process itself was</p> <p>13 really run by regulatory, legal and medical</p> <p>14 with, as we understand it from Ms. Vitanza's</p> <p>15 testimony, the marketing folks serving as</p> <p>16 presenters, initiators I think is the word,</p> <p>17 initiators of review on particular pieces.</p> <p>18 Is that your understanding?</p> <p>19 A. That is, yes.</p> <p>20 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. And so in no way should marketing</p> <p>23 really be running the PMRB or MARC process,</p> <p>24 correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 257</p> <p>1 the promotional materials review process?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what</p> <p>4 that means.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. Did -- was a dossier prepared for</p> <p>7 each product that gave some of the basic</p> <p>8 information about the product, the label,</p> <p>9 labeling history and concepts that had been</p> <p>10 agreed on to serve as the basis for appropriate</p> <p>11 promotion for a product?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I don't recall</p> <p>14 specifically. Those themes I would be</p> <p>15 sure that were part of every</p> <p>16 consideration, but I don't recall a</p> <p>17 specific dossier or product guide, as</p> <p>18 you said. It could be, but I wasn't --</p> <p>19 I wasn't involved in the day-to-day</p> <p>20 operations of either of these two</p> <p>21 committees or processes, that Kristin,</p> <p>22 for example, would have been much more</p> <p>23 close to the process.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>

65 (Pages 254 to 257)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 258</p> <p>1 Q. So, for example, then you also</p> <p>2 would not be able to testify today whether the</p> <p>3 product specific guide for Opana ER in its</p> <p>4 original, not reformulated but original</p> <p>5 formulation was ever completed?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>7 object to the extent it falls outside</p> <p>8 the scope of topics on which he's been</p> <p>9 designated. He's here to testify with</p> <p>10 regard to the general process and not</p> <p>11 with regard to the details that you're</p> <p>12 asking him about now.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I don't know,</p> <p>14 because I'm not aware of such a guide.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Just going back, again, to</p> <p>17 the general process for promotional materials</p> <p>18 review. I think, as we've discussed, it would</p> <p>19 be initiated by someone from marketing, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Typically, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. And then, typically, there</p> <p>22 would be a reasonable time frame in which the</p> <p>23 members of the review board or MARC would have</p> <p>24 to then review the promotional materials,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 260</p> <p>1 Executive Leadership Committee?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Just note my</p> <p>3 objection. If you're asking these</p> <p>4 questions in his role as a 30(b)(6)</p> <p>5 witness, I believe it goes beyond the</p> <p>6 scope of the topics on which he's been</p> <p>7 designated.</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. Just so you know the reason we</p> <p>10 disagree with that is, again, one of the topics</p> <p>11 on which you've been designated are -- is with</p> <p>12 respect to changes in policies and procedures</p> <p>13 and reasons therefor, and we believe this</p> <p>14 document goes directly to questions of changes</p> <p>15 in policies and procedures that, among other</p> <p>16 things, impacted efforts to ensure compliance</p> <p>17 with applicable laws and regulations for the</p> <p>18 sale, marketing, distribution, et cetera, of</p> <p>19 opioids.</p> <p>20 I'm sorry. I was asking on the</p> <p>21 lower left-hand corner of the first page of the</p> <p>22 PowerPoint where it says ELC, is that Executive</p> <p>23 Leadership Committee?</p> <p>24 A. It was at that point in time,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 259</p> <p>1 correct?</p> <p>2 A. That's my understanding.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And only after that review</p> <p>4 had happened if there were disagreement as to</p> <p>5 how to proceed would there be potential for an</p> <p>6 escalation above the board, correct?</p> <p>7 A. That's my understanding, yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay.</p> <p>9 (Document marked for</p> <p>10 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>11 Exhibit No. 20.)</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. Let me hand you what has been</p> <p>14 marked as Exhibit 20, and this is going back to</p> <p>15 the questions concerning review of Endo's</p> <p>16 compliance procedures in connection with the</p> <p>17 expected CIA, and Exhibit 20 -- do you have</p> <p>18 Bates numbers? Thank you. It bears Bates</p> <p>19 number EPI002412332.</p> <p>20 And, Mr. Lortie, if you look at</p> <p>21 the first page of the PowerPoint, it states it's</p> <p>22 a compliance overview and says in the lower</p> <p>23 left-hand corner "ELC, March 21, 2013."</p> <p>24 Was ELC the abbreviation for</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 261</p> <p>1 yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Looking at Exhibit 20, do you</p> <p>3 recall seeing a compliance overview in March of</p> <p>4 2013?</p> <p>5 A. I was not a member of ELC at that</p> <p>6 point, so no.</p> <p>7 Q. Were you aware that -- looking at</p> <p>8 this, does this refresh your recollection that</p> <p>9 compliance overview was undertaken around that</p> <p>10 time?</p> <p>11 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. If you'll look at the</p> <p>13 second page of the PowerPoint, it says on the</p> <p>14 first bullet point "Compliance function</p> <p>15 established in 2004 with increased focus as a</p> <p>16 result of Lidoderm investigation</p> <p>17 (January 2007)."</p> <p>18 Before 2004 did Endo have any</p> <p>19 compliance function?</p> <p>20 MR. LIMBACHER: Again, note my</p> <p>21 objection to these questions to the</p> <p>22 extent that it's beyond the scope of the</p> <p>23 topics on which he's been designated.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. That</p>

66 (Pages 258 to 261)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 262</p> <p>1 predates me by several years. I'm aware 2 of the compliance function that was in 3 place when I was there. 4 BY MS. SCULLION: 5 Q. Okay. If you will go to page 6 6 of the PowerPoint, and the third major -- second 7 major bullet point down refers to "Recent 8 precedent setting requirements," and under that 9 is a bullet point "Eliminate 10 territory/individual sales goals for sales 11 personnel and direct managers." 12 Did Endo ever consider changing 13 its policies with respect to territory and 14 individual sales goals for sales personnel and 15 direct managers in connection with the promotion 16 of Opana ER? 17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object as beyond 18 the scope of the 30(b)(6) topics on 19 which he's been designated. 20 THE WITNESS: And, sorry, can you 21 just ask the question it again so I can 22 answer correctly. 23 BY MS. SCULLION: 24 Q. Sure. Did Endo ever consider</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 264</p> <p>1 would necessitate a significant increase in 2 monitoring for Endo Pharmaceuticals" and then 3 goes on to explain "Endo's monitoring programs 4 has not included records reviews or 5 non-promotional activities" -- I think it should 6 be of non-promotional activities -- "and current 7 resourcing would be insufficient to meet CIA 8 requirements." 9 Did Endo have any records review 10 as part of its policies and procedures to ensure 11 compliance with the laws and regulations for the 12 sale, marketing and distribution of Opana ER? 13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object as beyond 14 the scope of the topics on which he's 15 been designated. 16 THE WITNESS: So, you know, I'm 17 trying to clarify, because as you 18 pointed out the word or here may be 19 incorrect. It could be of, it could be 20 on, and it does slightly change the 21 question. 22 I don't recall specifically how 23 we defined or how the author here would 24 have defined records reviews.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 263</p> <p>1 changing its policies with respect to territory 2 and individual sales goals for sales personnel 3 and direct managers in connection with the 4 promotion of Opana ER? 5 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objection. 6 THE WITNESS: Well, changing the 7 policy is different from eliminating, 8 that's why I asked for clarification. 9 So if you're asking did we consider 10 eliminating as it's outlined in this 11 bullet point, that's one question. 12 Changes to individual sales goals 13 happened as a matter of course. 14 BY MS. SCULLION: 15 Q. Thanks for the clarification. 16 Did Endo ever consider 17 eliminating the territory individual sales 18 goals? 19 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objection. 20 THE WITNESS: Not that I'm aware 21 of. 22 BY MS. SCULLION: 23 Q. If you go to page 9 of the 24 PowerPoint, the first bullet point says, "CIA</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 265</p> <p>1 What I can say is that the 2 entirety of the period that I was at 3 Endo and, again, going back to the 2007 4 RiskMAP, there's a comprehensive program 5 that involved many different elements, 6 all intended specifically for Opana ER 7 to do our part in mitigating abuse and 8 diversion and other things. 9 To the extent that -- you know, 10 and, again, I'm happy to look at 11 something to remind me what records 12 reviews were and how it's defined here, 13 but beyond that, I'm certainly not going 14 to say that there was nothing in place, 15 but I don't know what the author is 16 speaking about in this particular slide. 17 BY MS. SCULLION: 18 Q. Do you have an understanding of 19 the concept of record review in connection with 20 compliance? 21 A. This is what I'm asking for 22 clarification on because I need some help in 23 recalling what the definition of that 24 specifically is in this context. So if you've</p>

67 (Pages 262 to 265)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 266</p> <p>1 got something, I'd be happy to look at it.</p> <p>2 Q. Next bullet point says that "In</p> <p>3 2012, 17 speaker program reviews and 8 field</p> <p>4 ride-alongs were conducted due to resource</p> <p>5 constraints, travel limits and sales force</p> <p>6 restructuring."</p> <p>7 Is that accurate, that in 2012</p> <p>8 only 17 speaker program reviews were conducted</p> <p>9 due to resource constraints, travel limits and</p> <p>10 sales force restructuring?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to the</p> <p>12 form and object to the extent it falls</p> <p>13 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>14 he's been designated.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: I don't know.</p> <p>16 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>17 Q. Did Endo cut back in 2012 on</p> <p>18 field ride-alongs that would be used to ensure</p> <p>19 compliance with laws and regulations concerning</p> <p>20 the promotion of Opana ER?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I</p> <p>23 don't recall.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 268</p> <p>1 materials, do you understand that for</p> <p>2 promotional materials, the label defines the</p> <p>3 product?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: The label defines</p> <p>6 the product, what I understand is that</p> <p>7 all promotion has to be supported in an</p> <p>8 alignment with the claims and</p> <p>9 indications and information and the</p> <p>10 prescribing information.</p> <p>11 Is that what you mean?</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. Yes. It means that the</p> <p>14 promotional materials can't go beyond what's in</p> <p>15 the label, correct?</p> <p>16 A. That's correct.</p> <p>17 Q. Can't contradict what's in the</p> <p>18 label, right?</p> <p>19 A. That's, I think, a fair</p> <p>20 statement, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And the promotional materials</p> <p>22 can't contradict the label either expressly,</p> <p>23 right?</p> <p>24 A. As you recently asked, yes, I</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 267</p> <p>1 Q. Do you know what efforts Endo --</p> <p>2 strike that.</p> <p>3 Do you know what policies Endo</p> <p>4 had in place for the audit of the PMRB review of</p> <p>5 marketing materials?</p> <p>6 A. I think we've answered that</p> <p>7 question before. I don't recall specifically</p> <p>8 the details of the elements of such an audit.</p> <p>9 Q. I mean, do you know one way or</p> <p>10 the other whether -- do you know one way or the</p> <p>11 other whether the process was ever audited?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>13 and, again, outside the scope of the</p> <p>14 topics on which he's been designated.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: To the extent that</p> <p>16 the FDA or other regulatory bodies</p> <p>17 required such an audit or such</p> <p>18 recordkeeping, I'm sure that Endo</p> <p>19 followed those policies and procedures.</p> <p>20 I'm just not aware of what those were.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. So going back to the</p> <p>23 policies and procedures with respect to ensuring</p> <p>24 the accuracy and legality of promotional</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 269</p> <p>1 believe that's true.</p> <p>2 Q. And can't do it by implication</p> <p>3 either, right?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: I mean, I'm not</p> <p>6 sure what you mean by that.</p> <p>7 What I will say is all promotion</p> <p>8 has to be in alignment with the label,</p> <p>9 has to be supported by medical evidence,</p> <p>10 has to be signed off by medical,</p> <p>11 regulatory and legal professionals and</p> <p>12 also has to be submitted to the FDA, at</p> <p>13 least at time of use, to give them a</p> <p>14 chance to weigh in if they have any</p> <p>15 objections.</p> <p>16 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>17 Q. Well, let me ask you specifically</p> <p>18 with respect to Schedule II opioids like Opana</p> <p>19 ER.</p> <p>20 You'd agree that Endo couldn't</p> <p>21 design promotional materials that were intended</p> <p>22 to send a message to healthcare providers that</p> <p>23 Endo's products were less risky than other</p> <p>24 Schedule II opioids?</p>

68 (Pages 266 to 269)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 270</p> <p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 2 THE WITNESS: By design or by put 3 into use? I mean, I'm drawing that 4 distinction because it's an important 5 one. 6 BY MS. SCULLION: 7 Q. Design. 8 A. So is your question at any point 9 would Endo or any of its agencies have mocked 10 something up for consideration that ultimately 11 may be decided was in conflict with the label, 12 or were such -- was promotion allowed to come 13 through the system and out into use that 14 qualified? 15 Q. Right. Could Endo have put into 16 use a promotional piece that was intentionally 17 designed to send healthcare providers a message 18 that Endo's opioid product, Opana ER, was less 19 risky than other long-acting opioids? 20 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 21 and object as outside the scope of the 22 topics on which he has been designated. 23 You're now asking him questions with 24 regard to topic number 11, which he has</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 272</p> <p>1 mean, I would need to see the specifics 2 to be able to answer that accurately 3 because there may be some specific 4 instance that I'm not thinking of. So, 5 again, my answer until I see something 6 in detail is that all promotion that was 7 put into use by the company and passed 8 through either the PMRB or the MARC 9 process and been signed off by medical, 10 legal and regulatory experts and had 11 been submitted to the FDA. Beyond that, 12 it's hard for me to answer that question 13 unless I see specifically what you're 14 speaking of. 15 BY MS. SCULLION: 16 Q. So you think it would depend on 17 the particular promotional material? 18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 19 THE WITNESS: I'd like to see 20 what you're referring to so I can give 21 you an accurate answer. 22 BY MS. SCULLION: 23 Q. I'm asking in terms of the 24 policies and procedures that were used by Endo</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 271</p> <p>1 not been designated on. 2 MS. SCULLION: I'm asking with 3 respect to topic number 13. I 4 understand -- 5 MR. LIMBACHER: Respectfully, I 6 disagree. 7 MS. SCULLION: I understand you 8 made an objection. 9 THE WITNESS: Whatever promotion 10 was put into use should adhere 11 completely to the regulations and should 12 be in -- supported by medical literature 13 and in alignment with the product 14 labeling. 15 BY MS. SCULLION: 16 Q. The question is would you agree 17 that it'd be improper to put into use a piece of 18 promotional material that was intentionally 19 designed to send the message that Endo's Opana 20 ER was less risky than other long-acting 21 opioids? 22 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections. 23 THE WITNESS: I think it depends 24 on what other long-acting opioid. I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 273</p> <p>1 in reviewing promotional materials for the 2 promotion of Opana ER. Was that one of the 3 principles that informed that process? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 5 THE WITNESS: The principles were 6 any piece put into promotion for use by 7 our company was vetted through either 8 the PMRB or the MARC process by medical, 9 legal, regulatory professionals to 10 ensure its compliance with regulations, 11 its portability by the medical 12 literature and its alignment with the 13 product label. 14 BY MS. SCULLION: 15 Q. So, for example, if Endo had 16 market research that told it, well, doctors 17 hearing these particular words understand those 18 words to convey that the product is less risky 19 and put them at ease about using the product, it 20 would be okay for Endo to use those words in a 21 piece of promotional literature with respect to 22 Opana ER in the field; that would be okay? 23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 24 and object as beyond the scope of the</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 274</p> <p>1 topics on which he's been designated.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Again, it would be</p> <p>3 very helpful to see the specific piece</p> <p>4 of promotion that you're referring to</p> <p>5 and the specific type of market research</p> <p>6 because on -- blanket statements are not</p> <p>7 helpful for me to be able to answer that</p> <p>8 accurately.</p> <p>9 (Document marked for</p> <p>10 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>11 Exhibit No. 21.)</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Let me show you what's</p> <p>14 been marked as Exhibit Number 2.</p> <p>15 And Exhibit Number 21 is</p> <p>16 marked -- is Bates stamped END00401724, and</p> <p>17 we've marked it E1604.1 in the upper right-hand</p> <p>18 corner.</p> <p>19 Mr. Lortie, this is the Endo</p> <p>20 Pharmaceuticals "Health Care Compliance Guide"</p> <p>21 effective -- well, yeah, it says effective as of</p> <p>22 June 1, 2005, revised in May 2009 in the lower</p> <p>23 left-hand corner.</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 276</p> <p>1 my preparation.</p> <p>2 Q. Terrific. And on page E1604.18,</p> <p>3 you see the chart under the heading "Advertising</p> <p>4 and Promotion - Examples of Permitted vs.</p> <p>5 Prohibited Activities."</p> <p>6 And do you see on the right-hand</p> <p>7 side it says, among other prohibited activities</p> <p>8 is a third one down, "Statements about safety</p> <p>9 that minimize or are inconsistent with the</p> <p>10 information in the package insert."</p> <p>11 Do you see that?</p> <p>12 A. I do, yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And so that was prohibited with</p> <p>14 respect to promotional materials for Opana ER or</p> <p>15 any other product, correct?</p> <p>16 A. As I think I've testified, the</p> <p>17 expectation would be that any statements are</p> <p>18 consistent with the information in the package</p> <p>19 insert.</p> <p>20 Q. Right. But this goes just beyond</p> <p>21 whether they're consistent or inconsistent.</p> <p>22 It also says you can't minimize</p> <p>23 the statements about safety, correct?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 275</p> <p>1 A. Yes, I see that.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the</p> <p>3 healthcare compliance guide?</p> <p>4 A. I have not seen this, no, so I'll</p> <p>5 take a few minutes if that's okay.</p> <p>6 Q. You can do that off the record.</p> <p>7 I actually only have a question for you about</p> <p>8 one page of the Health Care Compliance Guide. I</p> <p>9 take it you did not review this in connection</p> <p>10 with your preparation for today's deposition?</p> <p>11 A. I don't recall reviewing it. If</p> <p>12 you'd like to point me to the page, but I'd</p> <p>13 still --</p> <p>14 Q. Sure.</p> <p>15 A. -- reserve the ability to</p> <p>16 understand the context.</p> <p>17 Q. The page is E1604.18?</p> <p>18 MR. LIMBACHER: I'm sorry. Which</p> <p>19 page?</p> <p>20 MS. SCULLION: 1604.18.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. Are you with me?</p> <p>23 A. Yeah, I'm just understanding the</p> <p>24 chapter, and I now recognize I have seen this in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 277</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I see that</p> <p>2 written here.</p> <p>3 My knowledge of the program is</p> <p>4 that it's consistency with the label</p> <p>5 that's critical and to the extent that</p> <p>6 that would be true or not true, again,</p> <p>7 we'd have to see what exactly the claim</p> <p>8 is in question.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. Well, I'm sorry. As Endo's</p> <p>11 corporate representative with respect to the</p> <p>12 policies used to ensure compliance with the laws</p> <p>13 and regulations for promotion of Opana ER, are</p> <p>14 you telling me that it was not Endo's policy, as</p> <p>15 reflected in its Health Care Compliance Guide</p> <p>16 that it was prohibited to use statements about</p> <p>17 safety that minimized the information in the</p> <p>18 package insert?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>20 and I think you've misstated the topics</p> <p>21 on which he's been designated as a</p> <p>22 30(b)(6) witness.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Again, my</p> <p>24 understanding and my experience has been</p>

70 (Pages 274 to 277)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 278</p> <p>1 that anything that goes out in promotion</p> <p>2 passes through the PMRB or the MARC</p> <p>3 process, is signed off by the</p> <p>4 appropriate professionals that satisfy</p> <p>5 that the statements about safety are</p> <p>6 consistent with the information in the</p> <p>7 package insert and/or supported by PMRB</p> <p>8 approved promotional pieces it says here</p> <p>9 and that it's consistent with the label.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. Is there a distinction in your</p> <p>12 mind between whether a statement is consistent</p> <p>13 with the package insert and whether even if</p> <p>14 consistent it might minimize the information in</p> <p>15 the package insert?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I mean, I don't</p> <p>18 know what minimize means. That's not a</p> <p>19 very precise statement, so I will say</p> <p>20 that, you know, I see it written here</p> <p>21 and I understand that, but for me it's</p> <p>22 consistency with the label and sign-off</p> <p>23 in each case by the appropriate medical,</p> <p>24 legal and professional representative</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 280</p> <p>1 about safety that minimize the information in</p> <p>2 the package information insert, right? That was</p> <p>3 the policy of Endo, correct?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: That was according</p> <p>6 to the Health Care Compliance Guide on</p> <p>7 that date, yes.</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. You'd also agree that if FDA had</p> <p>10 specifically told Endo that it couldn't say X</p> <p>11 about a product, that Endo should not then say X</p> <p>12 about a product in its promotional materials?</p> <p>13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: I think that's a</p> <p>15 fair statement, I would agree.</p> <p>16 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>17 Q. And same thing with respect to</p> <p>18 the detailing by sales reps in the field, if FDA</p> <p>19 had said you can't say X, the sales reps</p> <p>20 shouldn't be saying X about the product in the</p> <p>21 field, right?</p> <p>22 A. I think it's the same question,</p> <p>23 yes. If the FDA explicitly prohibits a given</p> <p>24 bit of language, companies should not be doing</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 279</p> <p>1 that determined whether or not something</p> <p>2 would be acceptable for use.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. So, to your understanding, the</p> <p>5 only line is whether it's consistent or</p> <p>6 inconsistent with the package information,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: In general --</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. Package insert.</p> <p>12 A. -- that is my understanding as to</p> <p>13 the, you know, core guiding principles. Again,</p> <p>14 all promotion at the time of use was submitted</p> <p>15 to the FDA as an additional step for them in</p> <p>16 case our team got it wrong, and the FDA had an</p> <p>17 opportunity to review all materials, and there</p> <p>18 are various mechanisms that FDA can use to</p> <p>19 respond to sponsors in terms of whether or not</p> <p>20 they find material to be acceptable.</p> <p>21 Q. And you agree, though, that as</p> <p>22 part of your team trying to get it right,</p> <p>23 according to the Health Care Compliance Guide,</p> <p>24 they were prohibited from approving statements</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 281</p> <p>1 that.</p> <p>2 Q. Now, is it just that FDA</p> <p>3 prohibits a specific -- specific words or was</p> <p>4 Endo also required to prohibit similar words</p> <p>5 that conveyed the same message as the words that</p> <p>6 the FDA had prohibited?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form to</p> <p>8 the extent it falls outside the scope of</p> <p>9 the topics on which he's been</p> <p>10 designated.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: That's a difficult</p> <p>12 one that requires examination of a</p> <p>13 specific piece of material or a specific</p> <p>14 piece of language because, as you know,</p> <p>15 specific words are prohibited.</p> <p>16 Conceptually, there's a lot of</p> <p>17 variability in what one party might</p> <p>18 consider acceptable, and, ultimately,</p> <p>19 it's we trust the process to make sure</p> <p>20 we get that right.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. Well, do you think it'd be</p> <p>23 appropriate if -- for Endo having seen that the</p> <p>24 FDA struck specific language to try to go back</p>

71 (Pages 278 to 281)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 282</p> <p>1 and craft language that conveys the same message</p> <p>2 but doesn't just use the same words that FDA</p> <p>3 struck; would they be appropriate undertaking?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: I don't know how to</p> <p>6 answer that question because that's a --</p> <p>7 that's a specific circumstance.</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. Wouldn't that be an effort to</p> <p>10 just end run FDA's decision to strike certain</p> <p>11 language?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: No, I can't agree</p> <p>14 to that statement that you just made,</p> <p>15 no.</p> <p>16 MS. SCULLION: I was going to</p> <p>17 start a new topic. I'm not aware of how</p> <p>18 long we've been going so if we -- it's a</p> <p>19 good time for a break.</p> <p>20 MR. LIMBACHER: It's almost an</p> <p>21 hour, so maybe we'll take a short break.</p> <p>22 MS. SCULLION: Yeah, that's fine.</p> <p>23 MR. LIMBACHER: Thank you.</p> <p>24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 284</p> <p>1 in preparation for this topic.</p> <p>2 Q. Did you assist in its</p> <p>3 preparation?</p> <p>4 A. I did not prepare it. I reviewed</p> <p>5 it and ensured by checking and referring to some</p> <p>6 of the references so that I could familiarize</p> <p>7 myself with the material.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. The material listed as</p> <p>9 supporting references on the right side of</p> <p>10 Exhibit 22, were those materials that were cited</p> <p>11 contemporaneously as support for the claims,</p> <p>12 meaning at the time that the marketing piece</p> <p>13 listed in the left-hand column of the chart was</p> <p>14 authorized for use?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>16 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>17 he's been designated.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: I believe that to</p> <p>19 be the case, but I'm not sure I</p> <p>20 personally checked the dates on each</p> <p>21 one, but that's my understanding.</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. Do you have an understanding</p> <p>24 about whether -- what information exists in</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 283</p> <p>1 3:35. We are now going off the record.</p> <p>2 (Brief recess.)</p> <p>3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>4 3:48. We are now back on record.</p> <p>5 (Document marked for</p> <p>6 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>7 Exhibit No. 22.)</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. Mr. Lortie, let me hand you</p> <p>10 what's been marked as Exhibit Number 22.</p> <p>11 And Exhibit Number 22 is a copy</p> <p>12 of the -- of material that your counsel provided</p> <p>13 to us in advance of your deposition, and it is,</p> <p>14 to my understanding, a chart showing the claims</p> <p>15 that we've asked you to speak to in response to</p> <p>16 topic 13 of the 30(b)(6) notice on the left-hand</p> <p>17 side, and on the right-hand side are the</p> <p>18 supporting references for those claims.</p> <p>19 Mr. Lortie, did you review</p> <p>20 Exhibit 22 before today's deposition?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, I did.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you know who prepared Exhibit</p> <p>23 22?</p> <p>24 A. This was prepared by our counsel</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 285</p> <p>1 Endo's records that would allow one to know</p> <p>2 whether these materials were, in fact, the</p> <p>3 materials cited contemporaneously to support a</p> <p>4 claim in a given piece of marketing -- sorry,</p> <p>5 promotional material?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I</p> <p>8 understand what you're asking.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. If I want to go find out whether,</p> <p>11 in fact, a particular study, for example, had</p> <p>12 been cited at the time that a particular</p> <p>13 promotional piece was approved, are there</p> <p>14 records that allow me to determine that?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I suspect that</p> <p>17 there are. My recollection is I -- you</p> <p>18 know, just in general with any piece is</p> <p>19 the references are often, if not always,</p> <p>20 included on the piece itself. So it</p> <p>21 almost stands as its own record, but I'm</p> <p>22 quite sure that Endo did maintain the</p> <p>23 references and how long they maintained</p> <p>24 them for and what the audit requirements</p>

72 (Pages 282 to 285)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 286</p> <p>1 are, I'm just not familiar with the</p> <p>2 specific details.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. I mean, you raise a good point.</p> <p>5 There are certain promotional pieces that we've</p> <p>6 seen that do, in fact, have footnotes and</p> <p>7 citations to references.</p> <p>8 Is that what you were just</p> <p>9 referring to?</p> <p>10 A. That's correct.</p> <p>11 Q. But that's not always the case</p> <p>12 with respect to promotional materials that Endo</p> <p>13 used in connection with opioids, right?</p> <p>14 A. I'm not sure. My recollection is</p> <p>15 that that is the standard that is the customary</p> <p>16 not just for Endo but for all promotional</p> <p>17 material I can recall across my career, whether</p> <p>18 there are exceptions to that for some reason,</p> <p>19 I'm not sure, but, in general, the pieces</p> <p>20 always, to my recollection, would cite the</p> <p>21 supporting references right on the piece itself.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. If you look in the</p> <p>23 left-hand column of Exhibit 22 under the column</p> <p>24 for "Plaintiffs' Claims," if you will go to the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 288</p> <p>1 record retained of that.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. So is it your</p> <p>4 understanding, then, that in Exhibit 22 to the</p> <p>5 extent that Endo determined that we were citing</p> <p>6 to pieces in our request on topic 13 that were</p> <p>7 not final approved materials, that that's been</p> <p>8 indicated and that the remainder are, in fact,</p> <p>9 final approved materials?</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>11 foundation.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I think what you're</p> <p>13 asking is where it's noted that the</p> <p>14 claims were not used in final approved</p> <p>15 material, that that is indeed our</p> <p>16 position, that those claims did not find</p> <p>17 their way into a final piece of approved</p> <p>18 material.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Right, and it's fair to say that</p> <p>21 the rest were --</p> <p>22 A. I believe that in this chart</p> <p>23 there's a number of designations as to the</p> <p>24 specifics around the claims. One other is</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 287</p> <p>1 second page of Exhibit 22, that column. You see</p> <p>2 where it says note, claim numbers 3, 4 and 5 not</p> <p>3 included in final approved materials?</p> <p>4 A. I see that referenced here, yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Are there records within Endo</p> <p>6 that would allow one to determine whether any</p> <p>7 given document was a final approved piece of</p> <p>8 promotional material -- stop right there.</p> <p>9 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>10 and foundation and further object as</p> <p>11 beyond the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>12 he's been designated.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure of the</p> <p>14 specific records retention policies that</p> <p>15 pertain here, but I would -- I'm quite</p> <p>16 sure that Endo would have maintained</p> <p>17 whatever they are required to maintain,</p> <p>18 and, in my recollection, whenever I</p> <p>19 needed to see a piece of historic</p> <p>20 promotion, that was able to be provided,</p> <p>21 and that would be promotion that had</p> <p>22 ultimately been approved and in use. So</p> <p>23 I'm quite sure that anything that made</p> <p>24 it into commercial use, there was a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 289</p> <p>1 important to note how they were used, for</p> <p>2 example, and by whom.</p> <p>3 Q. Correct. Okay.</p> <p>4 So if we could go to claim number</p> <p>5 24, which is on page 9 of Exhibit 22. And in</p> <p>6 our request with respect to this claim, we cited</p> <p>7 to a document Bates stamped</p> <p>8 ENDO-CHI_LIT-00538441.</p> <p>9 MS. SCULLION: And do we have</p> <p>10 that, it's E785?</p> <p>11 (Document marked for</p> <p>12 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>13 Exhibit No. 23.)</p> <p>14 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>15 Q. Let me hand you what's been</p> <p>16 marked as Exhibit 23.</p> <p>17 And Exhibit 23 you'll see does</p> <p>18 bear that Bates number, correct, lower</p> <p>19 right-hand corner?</p> <p>20 A. Yes, it does.</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: And, counsel,</p> <p>22 just so we're clear, you've been asking</p> <p>23 him questions in his capacity as a</p> <p>24 30(b)(6) witness?</p>

73 (Pages 286 to 289)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 290</p> <p>1 MS. SCULLION: Yes, except to the 2 extent that you've objected that it's 3 beyond the scope. We'll have to see 4 where that comes out. 5 BY MS. SCULLION: 6 Q. And you'll see in the chart we 7 cite to certain statements in this document on 8 pages 3 and 4, and if you turn in Exhibit 23 to 9 page E785.3, you'll see on the right-hand side 10 that is page 3. 11 Do you see that? 12 A. I see 785.3, yes, page 3, which 13 is the column, right. 14 Q. Right. 15 A. The right-hand column, yep. 16 Q. All right. So before we get into 17 specifics, if you can turn back to the first 18 page of Exhibit 23. 19 Do you understand Exhibit 23 to 20 be a copy of a brochure directed to patients? 21 A. By the date on the back, it's a 22 2006 piece of promotion, and I believe that that 23 is provided to patients often by physicians. So 24 these were often provided to physicians for</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 292</p> <p>1 Q. And do you recall that the 2 Promise Initiative was one aspect of how Endo 3 sought to implement RiskMAP for Opana ER? 4 A. I'd have to look back at the 5 RiskMAP document to remember explicitly what it 6 was, because beyond that, I don't recall the 7 Promise Initiative, specifically. I can refer 8 back if you -- if that's important. 9 Q. Did you -- do you recall, though, 10 that in RiskMAP one of the elements of RiskMAP 11 was to create and distribute, among other 12 things, patient brochures on taking long-acting 13 opioids? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Okay. And this was one such 16 brochure, right? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. And if you'll try and hold 19 both Exhibit 23 and 22 open at the same time, 20 turning to page 3 of Exhibit 23 of the brochure, 21 I just want to try and match up the language on 22 the page with the language in the claims chart 23 that is Exhibit 22. 24 Do you follow what I'm trying to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 291</p> <p>1 their selective use with patients that they 2 deemed appropriate. 3 Q. It's your understanding that this 4 is a 2006 document? 5 A. Well, that's the date on the back 6 page. 7 MR. TOLIN: It says 2008. 8 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. That's 9 my glasses not working for me. It looks 10 like 6 to me. 11 MS. SCULLION: I agree I think 12 it's 2008. 13 BY MS. SCULLION: 14 Q. Okay. I'm sorry. But this is a 15 brochure that was provided to patients, right? 16 A. Provided to physicians for their 17 distribution to patients should they see the 18 value in doing that. 19 Q. A document intended to go to 20 patients eventually, right? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. And you see the front cover at 23 the bottom the logo for Promise Initiative? 24 A. I do, yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 293</p> <p>1 do? 2 A. Yes, I'm doing that in advance. 3 Q. And, in particular, the language 4 that I want to focus in on is probably easiest 5 to start with Exhibit 23 under the heading on 6 page 3, "What is the risk of becoming addicted 7 to a long-acting opioid?" 8 The answer is "Addiction is 9 defined as compulsive drug seeking that is 10 beyond a person's voluntary control even if it 11 may cause harm. Most healthcare providers who 12 treat patients with pain agree that patients 13 treated with prolonged opioid medicines usually 14 do not become addicted." 15 Did I read that correctly? 16 A. Yes, you did. 17 Q. And that language, in particular 18 that last sentence, "most healthcare providers 19 who treat patients with pain," that's part of 20 the claim that we asked about in claim 24 in 21 Exhibit 22, correct? 22 A. That's correct, yes. 23 Q. Okay. And with respect to that 24 particular sentence on the right-hand side of</p>

74 (Pages 290 to 293)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 294</p> <p>1 the chart, it's called out, that particular</p> <p>2 sentence, and the citation is to "Definitions</p> <p>3 Related to the Use of Opioids for the Treatment</p> <p>4 of Pain, Consensus Statement of the American</p> <p>5 Academy of Pain Medicine, the American Pain</p> <p>6 Society and the American Society of Addiction</p> <p>7 Medicine."</p> <p>8 Is that right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And is that the sole support Endo</p> <p>11 cited at the time for the sentence most</p> <p>12 healthcare providers who treat patients with</p> <p>13 pain, et cetera?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe</p> <p>16 that's the case in this particular --</p> <p>17 the way that this is outlined, that's</p> <p>18 the support for the statement above.</p> <p>19 Statement above being pulled out of the</p> <p>20 claim to the left, I think that's</p> <p>21 correct.</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. Okay.</p> <p>24 A. That's the intention.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 296</p> <p>1 supporting references and then asking</p> <p>2 him questions about what is in those</p> <p>3 supporting references. I believe Josh</p> <p>4 Davis made it very clear to you in his</p> <p>5 e-mail of January 6, 2019 that</p> <p>6 Mr. Lortie was not going to be prepared</p> <p>7 to speak as a corporate representative</p> <p>8 in full detail to all substantive or</p> <p>9 scientific aspects of all support that</p> <p>10 may be identified in this chart.</p> <p>11 So if I can have a continuing</p> <p>12 objection to those types of questions</p> <p>13 where you're showing him the supporting</p> <p>14 references and then asking him to match</p> <p>15 that up with what's in the chart.</p> <p>16 MS. SCULLION: I hear your</p> <p>17 objection. You can certainly have it on</p> <p>18 a continuing basis. I'd just note that</p> <p>19 our understanding was that although</p> <p>20 Mr. Lortie might not be prepared to sit</p> <p>21 here and parse in detail the scientific</p> <p>22 basis for any particular claim that's</p> <p>23 cited, that he was to be prepared to</p> <p>24 speak to the support for those claims.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 295</p> <p>1 Q. And then we've got a lot of</p> <p>2 moving pieces here.</p> <p>3 MS. SCULLION: Can we have the</p> <p>4 definitions.</p> <p>5 (Document marked for</p> <p>6 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>7 Exhibit No. 24.)</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. I hand you what's been marked as</p> <p>10 Exhibit 24.</p> <p>11 A. Should I keep these open or</p> <p>12 nearby?</p> <p>13 Q. It probably will be useful.</p> <p>14 And Exhibit 24 is Bates stamped</p> <p>15 ENDO-OPIOID_MDL-06233148. Mark that down,</p> <p>16 Exhibit 24.</p> <p>17 And Exhibit 24 is the definitions</p> <p>18 section cited in the claims chart we just looked</p> <p>19 at, right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Just one second.</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Jen, just for the</p> <p>23 record, I want to object to any</p> <p>24 questions where you are showing him the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 297</p> <p>1 In fact, Mr. Davis made something</p> <p>2 of a point about the burden it would be</p> <p>3 for Mr. Lortie to be prepared on any</p> <p>4 additional claims because it had taken</p> <p>5 so much to prepare him to speak to the</p> <p>6 claims that we did have in the chart.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. If you will go to page 2 of</p> <p>9 Exhibit 24, you see under "Discussion"</p> <p>10 underlined there is the sentence, "Most</p> <p>11 specialists in pain medicine and addiction</p> <p>12 medicine agree that patients treated with</p> <p>13 prolonged opioid therapy usually do develop</p> <p>14 physical dependence and sometimes develop</p> <p>15 tolerance, but do not usually develop addictive</p> <p>16 disorders."</p> <p>17 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, yes, you did.</p> <p>19 Q. And is the little A next to that</p> <p>20 and the fact that it's underlined, is that an</p> <p>21 indication that that sentence is what is cited</p> <p>22 in support of the claim that we've been talking</p> <p>23 about from claim 24 from the brochure?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p>

75 (Pages 294 to 297)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 298</p> <p>1 same objection as stated previously.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure about</p> <p>3 the underlining and the A, but if I read</p> <p>4 that sentence and I see that that's</p> <p>5 raised as a support -- piece of support</p> <p>6 for that, I think that that's what the</p> <p>7 intent is.</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. And the sentence in the</p> <p>10 definitions that's slated as support for the</p> <p>11 sentence in the brochure is then followed,</p> <p>12 though, by another sentence, an important</p> <p>13 qualifier to the first sentence, right?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. The second sentence says,</p> <p>17 "However the actual risk is not known and</p> <p>18 probably varies with genetic predisposition,</p> <p>19 among other factors."</p> <p>20 And the next sentence,</p> <p>21 "Addiction, unlike tolerance and physical</p> <p>22 dependence, is not a predictable drug effect."</p> <p>23 Do you see those two following</p> <p>24 sentences?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 300</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. Right.</p> <p>3 A. -- you're correct, the authors</p> <p>4 did not lift the entirety of the definitions as</p> <p>5 the claim or as support.</p> <p>6 Q. Right.</p> <p>7 So, I mean, the brochure in</p> <p>8 answering this question, this important question</p> <p>9 for patients, "What is the risk of becoming</p> <p>10 addicted to a long-acting opioid" only cited</p> <p>11 part of the answer to that question provided in</p> <p>12 the definitions of the consensus statement,</p> <p>13 right?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: What I can say to</p> <p>16 that is that the medical, legal,</p> <p>17 regulatory professionals who signed off</p> <p>18 on this felt that that was adequately</p> <p>19 cited and supported to the extent that</p> <p>20 it was put forward in a piece of</p> <p>21 promotion.</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. But you would agree, reading</p> <p>24 this, the brochure only tells, at best, half the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 299</p> <p>1 A. Yes, that's part of the second</p> <p>2 sentence, but, yes, I read that it follows.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Now, you would agree in</p> <p>4 the brochure, though, there is no such</p> <p>5 additional information that qualifies the</p> <p>6 statement "Most healthcare providers who treat</p> <p>7 patients with pain agree that patients treated</p> <p>8 with prolonged opioid medicines usually do not</p> <p>9 become addicted," right?</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: It's correct. The</p> <p>12 claim is written down and the support is</p> <p>13 what's cited, but there's no additional</p> <p>14 qualifier.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. And so the claim is really only</p> <p>17 pulling from part of what the definitions in the</p> <p>18 consensus statement said with respect to the</p> <p>19 risk of becoming addicted to a long-acting</p> <p>20 opioid, right?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: There are many</p> <p>23 paragraphs that follow the cited</p> <p>24 reference so --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 301</p> <p>1 story?</p> <p>2 A. No, I wouldn't agree with that.</p> <p>3 I think that there's many paragraphs that follow</p> <p>4 and that the medical professionals who signed</p> <p>5 off on that as an appropriate piece of --</p> <p>6 appropriate citation to support the statement</p> <p>7 felt that that was adequate and well balanced,</p> <p>8 and it's not my role to question that.</p> <p>9 Q. So you don't think just, you</p> <p>10 know, putting aside, you know, whether it was</p> <p>11 your role within Endo to look at these</p> <p>12 promotional materials, because that wasn't your</p> <p>13 role at the time, right?</p> <p>14 A. That's correct.</p> <p>15 Q. You don't think just as an</p> <p>16 average person looking at a brochure directed to</p> <p>17 patients with respect to inherently dangerous</p> <p>18 and risky medications like Opana ER and other</p> <p>19 long-acting opioids that it would be</p> <p>20 inappropriate to only answer that "most</p> <p>21 healthcare providers who treat patients agree</p> <p>22 that patients treated with prolonged opioid</p> <p>23 medicines usually do not become addicted" and</p> <p>24 then not explain that the actual risk is not</p>

76 (Pages 298 to 301)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 302</p> <p>1 known and probably varies; you don't think a</p> <p>2 patient should know the actual risk is not</p> <p>3 known?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>5 and object to the extent it's outside</p> <p>6 the scope of the topics on which he's</p> <p>7 been designated as agreed to by counsel.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: And, first of all,</p> <p>9 I should point out that I do not agree</p> <p>10 with your characterization of Opana ER</p> <p>11 as an inherently dangerous medicine. It</p> <p>12 was safe and effective when used as</p> <p>13 directed. But going on, my answer</p> <p>14 remains the same, the medical</p> <p>15 professionals, whose job it was to</p> <p>16 determine whether or not the support was</p> <p>17 adequate, signed off on this, and it's</p> <p>18 not my place either today or back then</p> <p>19 to double -- to second-guess that.</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. So whatever they signed off on is</p> <p>22 good enough for you; you're not going to</p> <p>23 second-guess it?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 304</p> <p>1 citation was adequate for our medical,</p> <p>2 legal and regulatory professionals, and</p> <p>3 I'm not going to second-guess that.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. And within the definitions,</p> <p>6 there's no actual data cited here for this</p> <p>7 proposition that most specialists in pain</p> <p>8 medicine, addiction medicine agree that patients</p> <p>9 treated with prolonged opioid therapy usually do</p> <p>10 not develop physical dependence -- usually do</p> <p>11 develop physical dependence and sometimes</p> <p>12 develop tolerance, but do not usually develop</p> <p>13 addictive disorders, there's no actual citation</p> <p>14 to any survey or study or anything there, right?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>16 The document speaks for itself.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I think by its</p> <p>18 definition, it is a consensus statement</p> <p>19 by knowledgeable bodies who are learned</p> <p>20 in the field, and it's not a statement</p> <p>21 that would normally be supported by</p> <p>22 specific clinical data. That normally</p> <p>23 would be product A has this effect on</p> <p>24 pain or product B has this effect on</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 303</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: I trust the policy</p> <p>2 and I trust the FDA who had review</p> <p>3 rights on any piece of promotion that we</p> <p>4 put out. Endo never, to my knowledge,</p> <p>5 received a warning letter back from the</p> <p>6 FDA, so I think our policy worked.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. So just because the FDA never</p> <p>9 caught it and issued a warning letter, that</p> <p>10 means it was okay?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>12 misstates his testimony.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I think that's an</p> <p>14 important consideration.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. So you don't think that a patient</p> <p>17 should know the actual risk of addiction in</p> <p>18 using long-acting opioids was, in fact, unknown?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: I'm not answering</p> <p>21 -- I'm not agreeing to that statement.</p> <p>22 What I'm saying is that the support for</p> <p>23 the statement and the claim, as</p> <p>24 indicated here by this -- by the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 305</p> <p>1 blood sugar levels. That's not what's</p> <p>2 being stated here. This is a consensus</p> <p>3 statement, a definition and it's cited</p> <p>4 appropriately.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. Well, the statement, though, is</p> <p>7 attempting to quantify the level of agreement</p> <p>8 about the level of risk of addiction to</p> <p>9 long-acting opioids, right?</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Again, it's a</p> <p>12 consensus statement. By definition, it</p> <p>13 is what it is.</p> <p>14 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>15 Q. But it's a statement about</p> <p>16 quantification, correct, quantification of how</p> <p>17 many providers agree and what they agree about</p> <p>18 in terms of the level of risk, right?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I</p> <p>21 agree with that, no.</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. Well, when it was cited as</p> <p>24 support for the statement in the patient</p>

77 (Pages 302 to 305)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 306</p> <p>1 brochure, the statement in the patient brochure</p> <p>2 was specifically in response to a question that</p> <p>3 asked to quantify the risk of becoming addicted</p> <p>4 to a long-acting opioid, right? So, again, this</p> <p>5 is a statement about quantifying a risk, right?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>7 misstates the document.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: And I don't know</p> <p>9 what you mean by "quantify." To me</p> <p>10 quantify means citing a numerical</p> <p>11 response. It's saying what is the risk.</p> <p>12 It's not saying is the risk greater than</p> <p>13 or equal to X or Y.</p> <p>14 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>15 Q. Right.</p> <p>16 So but what is the risk is</p> <p>17 something that you would quantify, right? Is it</p> <p>18 a low risk? Is it a high risk? Those are</p> <p>19 quantifications of risk, correct?</p> <p>20 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>21 compound question and asked and</p> <p>22 answered.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I think we've</p> <p>24 answered that. I mean, it's a consensus</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 308</p> <p>1 That was not the question.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. The question is don't you think</p> <p>4 the average patient getting this brochure is</p> <p>5 going to read that question and understand that</p> <p>6 this brochure is attempting to answer for them</p> <p>7 how to quantify the risk of becoming addicted to</p> <p>8 a long-acting opioid?</p> <p>9 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>10 and foundation.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure that's</p> <p>12 true. That's not how I read this.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. What else does it mean when the</p> <p>15 question is "What is the risk of becoming</p> <p>16 addicted to a long-acting opioid?"</p> <p>17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: I think the company</p> <p>19 attempted to answer that risk by citing</p> <p>20 the consensus statement.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. Well, but the company didn't cite</p> <p>23 the consensus statement, right? It didn't cite</p> <p>24 the consensus statement by name here in the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 307</p> <p>1 statement by a number of bodies who are</p> <p>2 expert in the field, and it's cited</p> <p>3 appropriately to support the statement.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. Going, though, back to the</p> <p>6 brochure that was intended to be provided to</p> <p>7 patients, this is intended to answer to them --</p> <p>8 for them the question of what is the risk of</p> <p>9 becoming addicted to a long-acting opioid.</p> <p>10 Don't you agree that the average patient reading</p> <p>11 that would understand that the answer was</p> <p>12 quantifying for them what the relative level of</p> <p>13 risk was of becoming addicted to a long-acting</p> <p>14 opioid?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>16 and foundation.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I think that the</p> <p>18 support here, in my view, and in the</p> <p>19 view of our medical professionals or</p> <p>20 those who were in place in the 2008</p> <p>21 period felt that this was adequate</p> <p>22 support, and I don't know what else I</p> <p>23 can say.</p> <p>24 MS. SCULLION: Move to strike.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 309</p> <p>1 brochure, and we've already established the</p> <p>2 company did not, in fact, put in the complete</p> <p>3 answer, even in the consensus statement</p> <p>4 definitions, to that question, correct?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>6 Which question would you like him to</p> <p>7 answer?</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: No, I don't agree</p> <p>9 with that. Again, if the company -- if</p> <p>10 what you're saying is the only</p> <p>11 appropriate action on behalf of the</p> <p>12 company would have been to send the</p> <p>13 consensus statement to the patient, I</p> <p>14 would contend that that would be very</p> <p>15 unhelpful and uninterpretable by the</p> <p>16 patient.</p> <p>17 There's a claim made. It passes</p> <p>18 through the legal, medical and</p> <p>19 regulatory process, and it is cited by a</p> <p>20 consensus statement.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. You understand that the part of</p> <p>23 this lawsuit, though, is about whether, in fact,</p> <p>24 those claims, despite having passed through the</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 310</p> <p>1 process, were supported, right?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>3 foundation.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: I understand that</p> <p>5 that's the topic that we're talking</p> <p>6 about here.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. Right.</p> <p>9 And so trying to understand</p> <p>10 whether, in fact, despite it having passed</p> <p>11 through the process at Endo, was it fairly</p> <p>12 supported, and in response to this question for</p> <p>13 patients, "What is the risk of becoming addicted</p> <p>14 to a long-acting opioid," Endo did not put in</p> <p>15 the brochure that the actual risk is not known,</p> <p>16 didn't tell the patients that important fact,</p> <p>17 right?</p> <p>18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>19 asked and answered.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: The claim is -- the</p> <p>21 claim that's in the brochure, we can</p> <p>22 read the claim and we can read the</p> <p>23 supportive documentation, and the</p> <p>24 medical professionals and the legal and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 312</p> <p>1 Q. Now, in the consensus statement</p> <p>2 is a consensus statement, if you go to page 3 of</p> <p>3 Exhibit 24, consensus statement of the American</p> <p>4 Academy of Pain Medicine, correct?</p> <p>5 A. Sorry. Let me just catch up</p> <p>6 here.</p> <p>7 Q. Sure, the bottom of page 3.</p> <p>8 A. It's actually in the middle of</p> <p>9 page 3, I think, right?</p> <p>10 Q. I'm looking at the page that's</p> <p>11 labeled in the lower left-hand corner 3 of 4,</p> <p>12 and underneath it says the date on which it was</p> <p>13 approved by the AAPM Board of Directors,</p> <p>14 February 13th, 2001.</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Okay. I'm sorry I was on the</p> <p>17 cover where the three organizations were listed.</p> <p>18 I think they're probably the same ones, but so</p> <p>19 I'll go to your page.</p> <p>20 Q. Let's -- I want to go -- be</p> <p>21 specific on page 3 of 4, you see after the</p> <p>22 definitions it says "Approved by the AAPM Board</p> <p>23 of Directors on February 13, 2001."</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 311</p> <p>1 regulatory professionals felt that that</p> <p>2 was adequate, and I'm not in a position</p> <p>3 to defend that or contradict that. That</p> <p>4 was their job. That's the job of the</p> <p>5 process, and it's the company's</p> <p>6 contention that that was adequately</p> <p>7 supported.</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. And we know that that process,</p> <p>10 though, resulted in a brochure that did not, in</p> <p>11 fact, tell patients the actual risk is unknown,</p> <p>12 right?</p> <p>13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>14 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>15 Q. Didn't tell them that?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Foundation,</p> <p>17 outside the scope of the topics on which</p> <p>18 he's been designated.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Doesn't say it, right?</p> <p>21 A. Those words are not in there.</p> <p>22 Q. That's right.</p> <p>23 A. But it's -- the significance of</p> <p>24 that I'm not sure what we can agree on.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 313</p> <p>1 Q. And the AAPM is American Academy</p> <p>2 of Pain Medicine, right?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And the American Academy of Pain</p> <p>5 Medicine was recognized as the industry-friendly</p> <p>6 organization, correct?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I</p> <p>9 don't know that.</p> <p>10 (Document marked for</p> <p>11 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>12 Exhibit No. 25.)</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. Let me hand you what's been</p> <p>15 marked Exhibit 25. And Exhibit 25 is Bates</p> <p>16 stamped ENDO-CHI_LIT-00051623, and we stamped it</p> <p>17 E1605 at the top right-hand corner.</p> <p>18 And, Mr. Lortie, you see on the</p> <p>19 cover of E-25 is an e-mail at the very top from</p> <p>20 David Lee to Nancy Santilli in September of 2010</p> <p>21 attaching a copy of the Issues Management</p> <p>22 Strategy developed prior to launch of Opana ER.</p> <p>23 Do you see that?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Take your time</p>

79 (Pages 310 to 313)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 314</p> <p>1 and read the document.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: I see the e-mail,</p> <p>3 yes.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. And then just going to the</p> <p>6 attachment to the e-mail, looking at the very</p> <p>7 first page of the attachment entitled "Public</p> <p>8 Stakeholder Strategy for Oxymorphone."</p> <p>9 Do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. I'm sorry I'm still on the e-mail</p> <p>11 trying to make sure I understand the context.</p> <p>12 Q. Sure.</p> <p>13 A. Now I'll take a look through the</p> <p>14 slide deck.</p> <p>15 Q. Sure. Just to orient you, the</p> <p>16 first page of the slide deck, it's up here on</p> <p>17 the screen, "Public Stakeholder Strategy for</p> <p>18 Oxymorphone."</p> <p>19 Do you see that?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. It was prepared for Endo</p> <p>22 Pharmaceuticals by its consultant Michael Bolen,</p> <p>23 correct?</p> <p>24 A. I assume the date field is one of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 316</p> <p>1 "Prioritize Outreach to Third Party Groups --</p> <p>2 Select Tier One Advocates."</p> <p>3 Do you see that?</p> <p>4 A. I'm not quite there yet. Give me</p> <p>5 a moment, if you would.</p> <p>6 Q. Sure.</p> <p>7 A. Okay. And you were pointing me</p> <p>8 to page 6, I believe?</p> <p>9 Q. Yes, page 6 explains to</p> <p>10 "Prioritize Outreach to Third Party Groups --</p> <p>11 Select Tier One Advocates."</p> <p>12 Do you see that?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And then it explains the criteria</p> <p>15 for being selected as a tier one advocate</p> <p>16 includes -- let's look at the third bullet</p> <p>17 point, "Strong focus on promoting improved</p> <p>18 patient and/or provider access to pain</p> <p>19 management."</p> <p>20 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>21 A. I see that, yes.</p> <p>22 Q. All right. And then if you go to</p> <p>23 page 15 of the deck, you'll see it identifies as</p> <p>24 a "First Tier," so meeting those criteria,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 315</p> <p>1 these that automatically updates, because I</p> <p>2 don't think this was created three or four days</p> <p>3 ago.</p> <p>4 Q. Yeah, if you're talking about the</p> <p>5 date in the lower left-hand corner 1/21/2019,</p> <p>6 yes, our understanding is that date populates</p> <p>7 automatically when we print the document.</p> <p>8 A. We'll -- this was back in 2010 so</p> <p>9 apparently --</p> <p>10 Q. Actually, according to the</p> <p>11 e-mail, it was forwarded on to Nancy Santilli in</p> <p>12 September of 2010, but Mr. Lee explains that it</p> <p>13 was developed prior to launch of Opana ER.</p> <p>14 Do you see that?</p> <p>15 A. Thank you. Yes, I do. That's</p> <p>16 helpful.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And then if you go within</p> <p>18 the Public Stakeholder Strategy for Oxymorphone</p> <p>19 document, if you go to page 6 of the document.</p> <p>20 MR. LIMBACHER: Take your time,</p> <p>21 review the document.</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. You see it's entitled -- I'm</p> <p>24 sorry, I think it's -- yeah, this one.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 317</p> <p>1 "Professional Pain Management Advocacy</p> <p>2 Organizations," and here it's listed the</p> <p>3 "American Academy of Pain Medicine," and that</p> <p>4 was the same organization that was one of the</p> <p>5 organizations approving of the consensus</p> <p>6 statement we were examining, correct?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>8 and I would object to the extent these</p> <p>9 questions fall outside the scope of the</p> <p>10 topics on which he's been designated.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Sorry, question?</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. It's the same organization,</p> <p>14 right, the American Academy of Pain Medicine,</p> <p>15 and that's the same organization that signed off</p> <p>16 in part on the consensus statement, right?</p> <p>17 A. They were -- yes, that's one of</p> <p>18 the organizations cited within the consensus</p> <p>19 statement, correct.</p> <p>20 Q. And on this page, third bullet</p> <p>21 point, Endo's consultant explains one of the</p> <p>22 reasons that American Academy of Pain Medicine</p> <p>23 is identified as a first tier advocacy</p> <p>24 organization is that it is "industry friendly,"</p>

80 (Pages 314 to 317)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 318</p> <p>1 correct?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I see that written</p> <p>4 there, yes.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. And under that it says "Endo</p> <p>7 advisors and speakers bureau active members."</p> <p>8 Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. I do, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And the speakers bureau were --</p> <p>11 was a effort by Endo to have various healthcare</p> <p>12 providers who would go around and speak to</p> <p>13 physicians and other providers about Endo's</p> <p>14 products, correct?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>16 and object to the extent it's beyond the</p> <p>17 scope of the topics on which he's been</p> <p>18 designated.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: Speakers bureaus by</p> <p>20 definition are used by companies, Endo</p> <p>21 and others, to provide scientific</p> <p>22 information and background in a variety</p> <p>23 of different venues.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 320</p> <p>1 fact that Endo advisors, Endo paid advisors and</p> <p>2 Endo paid speaker bureau participants were also</p> <p>3 active members in this industry friendly</p> <p>4 organization; that's what it's saying, right?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm not sure</p> <p>7 that's what it's saying.</p> <p>8 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>9 Q. Okay.</p> <p>10 A. I will also say, though, on slide</p> <p>11 number 6 where you pointed me earlier, one of</p> <p>12 the key criteria for a tier one advocate was</p> <p>13 that it was respected and credible, so I just</p> <p>14 wanted to point that out. That's also</p> <p>15 important. Consensus statements are not written</p> <p>16 to benefit any company, they're written to stand</p> <p>17 alone and be supported by evidence, and I just</p> <p>18 want to make that point.</p> <p>19 Q. Right.</p> <p>20 But in addition to being</p> <p>21 respected and credible, because there's other</p> <p>22 organizations that are respected and credible,</p> <p>23 to be an actual tier one advocate, there had to</p> <p>24 be a strong focus on promoting improved patient</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 319</p> <p>1 Q. And they're paid by Endo to do</p> <p>2 that; they were when you were there?</p> <p>3 A. Well, from time to time. I mean,</p> <p>4 typically, speakers bureaus are compensated, as</p> <p>5 are scientific advisors and often there's</p> <p>6 overlap.</p> <p>7 Q. Right.</p> <p>8 So both advisors and speakers</p> <p>9 bureau participants would be compensated by</p> <p>10 Endo, correct?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>12 and, again, object as beyond the scope</p> <p>13 of the topics on which he's been</p> <p>14 designated.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I mean, in</p> <p>16 general, but in this context I don't</p> <p>17 know specifically how Endo advisors and</p> <p>18 speakers bureau active members relates</p> <p>19 to the American Academy of Pain</p> <p>20 Medicine, so I can't agree to that</p> <p>21 statement. I don't know that to be the</p> <p>22 case.</p> <p>23 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>24 Q. It says -- it's referring to the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 321</p> <p>1 and/or provider access to pain management,</p> <p>2 correct?</p> <p>3 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>4 and, again, object as outside the scope</p> <p>5 of the topics on which he has been</p> <p>6 designated.</p> <p>7 The subject of Endo's</p> <p>8 relationship with the American Academy</p> <p>9 of Pain Medicine is specifically</p> <p>10 referenced in topic number 36 of your</p> <p>11 30(b)(6) deposition notice, and this</p> <p>12 witness has not been designated to</p> <p>13 testify with regard to topic number 36.</p> <p>14 MS. SCULLION: Counsel, objection</p> <p>15 to beyond the scope is just fine. I</p> <p>16 think you're now crossing a line to try</p> <p>17 to coach the witness.</p> <p>18 MR. LIMBACHER: I'm not coaching</p> <p>19 the witness.</p> <p>20 MS. SCULLION: It's -- it is</p> <p>21 beyond --</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: I'm trying to</p> <p>23 gently suggest to you, counsel --</p> <p>24 MS. SCULLION: Counsel, if you</p>

81 (Pages 318 to 321)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 322</p> <p>1 let me finish my statement, I let you 2 finish yours. 3 MR. LIMBACHER: -- that you are 4 asking questions that go well beyond the 5 scope of what you know this witness has 6 been designated for. 7 MS. SCULLION: And you know that 8 we asked for this witness both with 9 respect to his 30(b)(6) topics and in 10 his personal capacity. If it is indeed 11 beyond the topic, which I don't agree, 12 he's perfectly welcome to answer the 13 questions in his personal capacity. 14 MR. LIMBACHER: Well, you're not 15 going to get 14 hours of questioning of 16 this witness in his individual capacity. 17 You have to make a decision as to 18 whether or not you're asking him 19 questions in his role as a 30(b)(6) 20 witness or not. We have an agreement 21 that we memorialized at the outset of 22 this deposition that unless you make it 23 clear that you are asking him questions 24 about 30(b)(6), then he's answering</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 324</p> <p>1 Exhibit 24, correct? 2 A. I'm looking for that. 3 Q. Sure. At the very bottom 4 underneath the approval by the AAPM, you next 5 have approved by the APS Board of Directors. 6 Do you see that? 7 A. And then under that it says 8 American Pain Society, correct? 9 Q. Correct. 10 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections, 11 counsel. And, again, American Pain 12 Society is specifically referenced in 13 topic 36. 14 BY MS. SCULLION: 15 Q. And then if you go back to 16 Exhibit 25, you also see that American Pain 17 Society is also identified as a tier one 18 advocate, and that is at -- if you go to page -- 19 where we were -- page 15, it says "First Tier 20 Professional Pain Management Advocacy 21 Organizations," right, so it's going to be 22 listing multiple organizations. The first one 23 we've been through the American Academy of Pain 24 Medicine.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 323</p> <p>1 these questions in his role as a fact 2 witness, but you have told us that all 3 of the questions with regard to this 4 chart are in his capacity as a 30(b)(6) 5 witness, but the questions you are now 6 asking with regard to the American 7 Academy of Pain Medicine fall well 8 outside the scope of the topics on which 9 he has been designated and, in fact, are 10 specifically referenced in topic 36. 11 MS. SCULLION: Right, so we 12 disagree. I think they're also 13 encompassed within topic 37. I suggest 14 we just -- you just say object to the 15 scope and we deal with it at some other 16 time if needed, but let's -- I think we 17 should move on with the testimony. 18 BY MS. SCULLION: 19 Q. And then one of the other 20 organizations, going back to Exhibit 24, which 21 is the definitions and consensus statement, one 22 of the other organizations that approved the 23 definitions that you've cited was the American 24 Pain Society, and that's at page 3 of 4 of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 325</p> <p>1 Go to the next page, the next of 2 those first tier professional pain management 3 advocacy organizations is the American Pain 4 Society, correct? 5 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections, 6 beyond the scope. 7 THE WITNESS: On top of page 16, 8 I see "American Pain Society," yes. 9 BY MS. SCULLION: 10 Q. Okay. And if you go back to 11 Exhibit 24, I think we've seen before that the 12 AAPM, American Academy of Pain Medicine and the 13 American Pain Society as well as the American 14 Society of Addiction Medicine signed off on this 15 definition as of February of 2001, correct? 16 That's what it says? 17 A. That is what it says, yes. 18 Q. Okay. And as of that time, 19 February of 2001, Endo had paid each of the AAPM 20 and the APS tens of thousands of dollars, 21 correct? 22 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form, 23 foundation, beyond the scope of the 24 topics on which he's been designated.</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 326</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: That predates me by</p> <p>2 many, many years. I have no idea what</p> <p>3 Endo's funding policies or practices</p> <p>4 were in 2001.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. During the time that you were</p> <p>7 with Endo, you were aware that Endo paid each of</p> <p>8 those organizations certain monies?</p> <p>9 A. No, not specifically.</p> <p>10 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>11 and foundation, beyond the scope of the</p> <p>12 topics on which he's been designated.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. With respect to the payments as</p> <p>15 of 2001, I won't burden the record here, but I</p> <p>16 would note that they're specifically identified</p> <p>17 in, among other places, Endo's July 2012 --</p> <p>18 yeah, June 2012, June 15, 2012 submission to</p> <p>19 Senators Max Baucus and Charles Grassley in</p> <p>20 connection with their inquiries into the</p> <p>21 promotion of opioids.</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections</p> <p>23 and move to strike.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 328</p> <p>1 discussion on quantification. I think</p> <p>2 the statement stands on its own.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. What does "usually do not become</p> <p>5 addicted" mean if it doesn't mean that it's low?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: But I don't know</p> <p>8 what low means in this case, so I'm not</p> <p>9 prepared to quantify that.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. Would you agree that it means</p> <p>12 most of the time it does not occur, usually do</p> <p>13 not become means most of the time not?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>15 and beyond the scope of the topics on</p> <p>16 which he's been designated.</p> <p>17 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>18 Q. Would you agree with that?</p> <p>19 A. Would I agree with what?</p> <p>20 Q. That usually do not become</p> <p>21 addicted mean most of the time does not become</p> <p>22 addicted, that's the representation?</p> <p>23 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: I think that that's</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 327</p> <p>1 Q. Now, if we go back to the</p> <p>2 brochure, back to Exhibit 23, the brochure.</p> <p>3 Looking at the language there, "Most healthcare</p> <p>4 providers who treat patients with pain agree</p> <p>5 that patients treated with prolonged opioid</p> <p>6 medicines usually do not become addicted."</p> <p>7 That's an indication at least -- sorry, that's a</p> <p>8 representation of some level of agreement that</p> <p>9 the risk of addiction to -- from the use of</p> <p>10 opioids for chronic pain is low, correct?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Can you ask a</p> <p>13 question? You made a statement there.</p> <p>14 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>15 Q. I'm asking that's -- it's a</p> <p>16 representation of --</p> <p>17 A. What's the question?</p> <p>18 Q. -- an agreement that the risk of</p> <p>19 addiction from the use of opioids in treatment</p> <p>20 of chronic pain for prolonged use, let's put it</p> <p>21 that way, is low?</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I disagree.</p> <p>24 Again, it goes back to our previous</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 329</p> <p>1 fair.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. And you're aware that the FDA</p> <p>4 specifically struck such language from Endo's</p> <p>5 label for Opana ER, correct?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>7 foundation, beyond the scope of topics</p> <p>8 for which he's been designated.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of</p> <p>10 that specifically, no.</p> <p>11 MS. SCULLION: Okay. Can we have</p> <p>12 the binder of labels. Can we mark these</p> <p>13 as the next four exhibits.</p> <p>14 (Documents marked for</p> <p>15 identification as Endo-Lortie</p> <p>16 Deposition Exhibit Nos. 26, 27, 28 and</p> <p>17 29.)</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. I'm going to hand you a binder</p> <p>20 with exhibits that have been marked Exhibits</p> <p>21 27 --</p> <p>22 A. Mine starts with 26.</p> <p>23 Q. Twenty-six, that's what I got</p> <p>24 wrong, thank you, 26, 27, 28 and 29.</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 330</p> <p>1 And let's start with Exhibit 26, 2 which is Bates stamped ENDO-OPIOID_MDL00291042, 3 and we've marked it in the upper right-hand 4 corner E1407.1. 5 Mr. Lortie, do you recognize this 6 as Endo's Application Summary for oxymorphone 7 extended release ER tablets, and then there's a 8 code name EN3202 dated November 23rd, 2005? 9 MR. LIMBACHER: And, counsel, at 10 this point, are we asking him questions 11 in his capacity as a fact witness or as 12 a 30(b)(6) witness? 13 MS. SCULLION: As a 30(b)(6) 14 witness. 15 MR. LIMBACHER: And under what 16 topic are you asking him these 17 questions? 18 MS. SCULLION: These all go to 19 topic 13. 20 MR. LIMBACHER: I'm sorry? 21 MS. SCULLION: Topic 13. 22 MR. LIMBACHER: I would object to 23 questions with regard to labeling as 24 being outside the scope of what he has</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 332</p> <p>1 A. That's what you said. 2 Q. Thank you. The screen was not 3 caught up. That's okay. I think I spoke a 4 little too quickly. 5 A. I'm looking at the book, not the 6 screen. 7 Q. Under "Misuse, Abuse and 8 Diversion of Opioids," the fourth paragraph 9 down, do you see that Endo said in its 10 original -- in its submission here, second and 11 third sentences, "The development of addiction 12 to opioid analgesics in properly managed 13 patients with pain has been reported to be rare. 14 However, data are not available to establish the 15 true incidence of addiction in chronic pain 16 patients." 17 Do you see that? 18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 19 and foundation, and, counsel, can I have 20 a continuing objection to questions with 21 regard to Exhibits 26 through 29 as 22 being outside the scope of the topics on 23 which he's been designated as a 30(b)(6) 24 witness?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 331</p> <p>1 been designated for on topic 13. 2 MS. SCULLION: So on topic 13 it 3 goes to the support for the statements 4 in the brochure because, as we 5 understand, those were specifically 6 prohibited by the FDA, and that's why 7 the labeling history will show that, 8 just to give the connection. 9 MR. LIMBACHER: And my objection 10 stands. 11 BY MS. SCULLION: 12 Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 26 as 13 that application summary by Endo? 14 A. I read that's what the title is. 15 This is not a document I would have referred to 16 or seen in the normal course of my time there, 17 so I don't recognize it, but the title suggests 18 that it is what you represent. 19 Q. Okay. If you go to page E1407.18 20 under the heading "Misuse, Abuse and Diversion 21 of Opioids." 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Oh, I'm so sorry I think I 24 misspoke. It's 1407.18?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 333</p> <p>1 MS. SCULLION: Sure. 2 MR. LIMBACHER: Thank you. 3 THE WITNESS: Yes, I read that 4 paragraph. 5 BY MS. SCULLION: 6 Q. And those sentences are similar 7 to what we saw in the consensus statement 8 definitions, Exhibit 24, correct? 9 A. I'm not sure I agree. I mean, we 10 can look back at that if you want to parse it 11 specifically. 12 Q. That's okay. I think we've gone 13 through that in enough detail already. 14 But you would agree, though, that 15 as of the date of this submission, Endo agreed 16 that data are not available to establish the 17 true incidence of addiction in chronic pain 18 patients? That's what Endo told the FDA in this 19 submission, right? 20 MR. LIMBACHER: Objection, form 21 and foundation. 22 THE WITNESS: That's what's 23 represented here in the paragraph in 24 this submission, yes.</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 334</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. And then if you go to Exhibit</p> <p>3 Number 27, which is next in your binder, and</p> <p>4 it's Bates stamped ENDO-OPIOID_MDL-00299099, in</p> <p>5 the upper right-hand corner we've labeled it</p> <p>6 E1408.</p> <p>7 Do you see this is a letter from</p> <p>8 Bob Barto, senior director regulatory affairs,</p> <p>9 to Dr. Bob Rappaport at the FDA dated June 30th,</p> <p>10 2006?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections</p> <p>12 as stated previously.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I see that.</p> <p>14 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>15 Q. And the second paragraph do you</p> <p>16 see that Mr. Barto references an e-mail from</p> <p>17 Lisa Basham, regulatory health project manager,</p> <p>18 I'll represent to you she is from the FDA, to</p> <p>19 Mr. Barto, and he says, "In the aforementioned</p> <p>20 e-mails, Ms. Basham-Cruz relayed the following</p> <p>21 request from the Division," and then he has text</p> <p>22 that carries over to the next page, E1408.2, and</p> <p>23 do you see the second full paragraph on 1408.2</p> <p>24 has the text we were just looking at in Endo's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 336</p> <p>1 actual correspondence to refer to, but</p> <p>2 anyway.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. But you would agree, though, that</p> <p>5 the agency, the FDA did specifically strike from</p> <p>6 the initial labeling submission the statement</p> <p>7 that "the development of addiction to opioid</p> <p>8 analgesics in properly managed patients with</p> <p>9 pain has been reported to be rare," that was</p> <p>10 stricken, right?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Objection, form</p> <p>12 and foundation and beyond the scope.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Correct. They</p> <p>14 struck those last sentences in that</p> <p>15 paragraph.</p> <p>16 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And on the assumption that</p> <p>18 the agency never changed that position, you</p> <p>19 would agree that Endo could not make assertions</p> <p>20 in its promotional materials that the</p> <p>21 development of addiction to opioid analgesics in</p> <p>22 properly managed patients with pain has been</p> <p>23 reported to be rare, couldn't make that</p> <p>24 statement, right?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 335</p> <p>1 original labeling submission, but the FDA has</p> <p>2 asked for both of those sentences to be crossed</p> <p>3 out and removed from the label, correct?</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Objection, form</p> <p>5 and foundation, beyond the scope and</p> <p>6 predates his employment at the company.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that language</p> <p>8 is struck. This is a CBE 30, a changes</p> <p>9 being effective. What I don't know, and</p> <p>10 I don't know where this lies with regard</p> <p>11 to the initial marketing of the product,</p> <p>12 or my other question is to what extent</p> <p>13 is the agency asking for alignment to</p> <p>14 the -- the labeling that's exactly</p> <p>15 similar across opioids. So those are a</p> <p>16 couple questions I can't answer that</p> <p>17 with this in front, but those are</p> <p>18 questions that are raised.</p> <p>19 So I don't know if the agency</p> <p>20 struck this to make sure that the Opana</p> <p>21 label before use for the first time was</p> <p>22 in align to category-wide labeling or if</p> <p>23 it was done in some other</p> <p>24 correspondence. We don't have the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 337</p> <p>1 MR. LIMBACHER: Objection, form</p> <p>2 and foundation and beyond the scope.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: Well, I think it</p> <p>4 would depend on when they made the</p> <p>5 statement, what the language in the</p> <p>6 label was that was then current at that</p> <p>7 time, that would be important for the</p> <p>8 group to refer to when they approved</p> <p>9 such use of such a claim.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. But if the FDA never approved</p> <p>12 that language, you couldn't then say it in</p> <p>13 promotional materials, for example, right?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: The important thing</p> <p>16 to consider is labeling changes over</p> <p>17 time, so it's the label that's in effect</p> <p>18 at that moment that defines and supports</p> <p>19 whether or not a given claim can be</p> <p>20 made. So I can't draw that conclusion</p> <p>21 for 2008 piece from this. It may be</p> <p>22 true, but it also may not be.</p> <p>23 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>24 Q. But if it was, in fact, true that</p>

85 (Pages 334 to 337)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 338</p> <p>1 in the label in effect as of the June 10 -- the</p> <p>2 2008 piece that it did not include language with</p> <p>3 respect to the development of addiction being</p> <p>4 reported to be rare, that Endo should not be</p> <p>5 saying that the risk of addiction is rare,</p> <p>6 right?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Same objections.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Yeah, but you're</p> <p>9 asking me to speculate on what the label</p> <p>10 was at the time, and, also, I'm not a</p> <p>11 regulatory, medical or legal</p> <p>12 professional, so we left those</p> <p>13 determinations to be made by the team</p> <p>14 that -- whose job it was to do that.</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Are we at a good</p> <p>16 stopping point?</p> <p>17 MS. SCULLION: Yeah, we can stop</p> <p>18 there.</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Thank you.</p> <p>20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>21 4:43. We're going off the record.</p> <p>22 (Brief recess.)</p> <p>23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>24 5:00 p.m. We are now back on the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 340</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Not necessarily.</p> <p>2 The FDA responded to the submission of</p> <p>3 the material and accepted certain claims</p> <p>4 and certain language and asked us not to</p> <p>5 use other language. We made appropriate</p> <p>6 revisions with the -- then sent FDA the</p> <p>7 material as per the requirements and put</p> <p>8 the revised version into use.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. Did Endo allow its sales reps to</p> <p>11 describe the reformulated version of Opana ER as</p> <p>12 crush resistant?</p> <p>13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>14 foundation.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: The specific</p> <p>16 language that was used for a period of</p> <p>17 time upon agreement, you know reflection</p> <p>18 on the FDA's comments and, again,</p> <p>19 through our medical, legal and</p> <p>20 regulatory review process was designed</p> <p>21 to be crush resistant. That was the</p> <p>22 language that was used.</p> <p>23 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>24 Q. Right.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 339</p> <p>1 record.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. Mr. Lortie, welcome back. I'm</p> <p>4 going to ask you some questions in your personal</p> <p>5 capacity.</p> <p>6 A. Okay.</p> <p>7 Q. Sure is good news to counsel's</p> <p>8 ears at this point.</p> <p>9 Mr. Lortie, when you were with</p> <p>10 Endo, you recall that Endo -- sorry, Endo sought</p> <p>11 FDA approval for a reformulated version of Opana</p> <p>12 ER?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. And Endo initially sought</p> <p>15 approval for claims that the reformulated</p> <p>16 version of Opana ER was crush resistant,</p> <p>17 correct?</p> <p>18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: That's correct.</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. And the FDA did not grant</p> <p>22 the claim of crush resistance, correct?</p> <p>23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>24 misstates the evidence.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 341</p> <p>1 And sales reps were specifically</p> <p>2 instructed not to describe the reformulated</p> <p>3 version of Opana ER as crush resistant but to</p> <p>4 use the specific phrase designed to be crush</p> <p>5 resistant, right?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: The way it was</p> <p>8 represented was designed to be crush</p> <p>9 resistant, and then every time that was</p> <p>10 used, there was also a prominent warning</p> <p>11 that said the -- and I'm parsing the</p> <p>12 words here, but the degree to which that</p> <p>13 conferred abuse resistance has not yet</p> <p>14 been determined.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. Right.</p> <p>17 So it was Endo agreed that it did</p> <p>18 not yet have data to show that the reformulated</p> <p>19 version of Opana ER was abuse deterrent, right?</p> <p>20 That's why it had that qualifying language,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>23 foundation.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Just to be</p>

86 (Pages 338 to 341)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 342</p> <p>1 accurate, the data was in evolution. We</p> <p>2 had not yet submitted that data to the</p> <p>3 FDA and had FDA's endorsement of a label</p> <p>4 change, very long process, very</p> <p>5 well-defined. So we were developing</p> <p>6 that data in real time, of course, until</p> <p>7 that was approved by the agency, no</p> <p>8 label change could be made.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. Right.</p> <p>11 And no promotion of reformulated</p> <p>12 Opana ER could be made that it was abuse</p> <p>13 deterrent until the FDA had approved that,</p> <p>14 right?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Until the FDA would</p> <p>17 have allowed label claims as to the</p> <p>18 clinical relevance of the design to be</p> <p>19 crush resistant, it was just simply</p> <p>20 designed to be crush resistant with the</p> <p>21 disclaimer that said the degree to which</p> <p>22 that confers abuse resistance has not</p> <p>23 been determined.</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 344</p> <p>1 resistant because we felt that that</p> <p>2 provided important information to</p> <p>3 physicians who wanted to know what was</p> <p>4 the difference between the new and the</p> <p>5 old and recognizing that there was going</p> <p>6 to be a period of time where the</p> <p>7 clinical trial to hopefully bring about</p> <p>8 the abuse deterrent language was in</p> <p>9 process, so designed to be crush</p> <p>10 resistant with the prominent disclaimer</p> <p>11 was where the company landed, and that's</p> <p>12 what was put into commercial use.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. And FDA had never signed off of</p> <p>15 on just the phrase crush resistant, right?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>18 Q. Just had never signed off on</p> <p>19 that?</p> <p>20 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>21 and foundation.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: I don't recall</p> <p>23 specifically. I don't know that we had</p> <p>24 ever asked them just to sign off on</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 343</p> <p>1 Q. Right.</p> <p>2 And so to circle back then, the</p> <p>3 product could be described as designed to be</p> <p>4 crush resistant, but it could not be described</p> <p>5 as crush resistant?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: My recollection is</p> <p>8 designed to be crush resistant, but</p> <p>9 could not be described as having abuse</p> <p>10 deterrent relevance at that point, given</p> <p>11 that the data had not been submitted.</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. Well, could Endo have described</p> <p>14 the reformulated version of Opana ER in its</p> <p>15 promotional materials as just crush resistant?</p> <p>16 Could it have used that phrase without designed</p> <p>17 to be?</p> <p>18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Is that permitted?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: And foundation.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: We didn't submit</p> <p>23 that to the agency, to my recollection.</p> <p>24 We landed on the designed to be crush</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 345</p> <p>1 that.</p> <p>2 They had seen the designed to be</p> <p>3 crush resistant in a submission, and</p> <p>4 they allowed that to go forward, but</p> <p>5 crush resistant as a stand-alone was</p> <p>6 never used as a stand-alone, no, claim.</p> <p>7 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>8 Q. I'm sorry, so this really is a</p> <p>9 yes or not question. The FDA did not ever sign</p> <p>10 off on just the phrase crush resistant, right?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>12 and he responded by saying I don't</p> <p>13 recall specifically. It is not a yes or</p> <p>14 no question, counsel. Object to form</p> <p>15 and foundation, asked and answered.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Yeah, again, just</p> <p>17 to be clear, I don't recall us ever</p> <p>18 asking them to sign off on that.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Right, I understand that you</p> <p>21 don't recall ever asking. So did FDA -- do you</p> <p>22 know whether FDA ever signed off on the phrase</p> <p>23 crush resistant?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p>

87 (Pages 342 to 345)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 346</p> <p>1 and foundation, asked and answered.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: If my position is</p> <p>3 that I don't recall us even asking them,</p> <p>4 how can I know if they -- how can I</p> <p>5 answer that they never did? I don't</p> <p>6 believe we ever asked them that as a</p> <p>7 stand-alone. We certainly never put</p> <p>8 that in use as a stand-alone. So to</p> <p>9 answer whether or not they allowed that,</p> <p>10 I don't have a ground -- I don't have a</p> <p>11 basis to answer that question.</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. And, as you said, Endo decided to</p> <p>14 use the phrase designed to be crush resistant to</p> <p>15 describe reformulated Opana ER, correct?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Yes, that again</p> <p>18 always accompanied by the appropriate</p> <p>19 disclaimer. That was what we put into</p> <p>20 use.</p> <p>21 (Document marked for</p> <p>22 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>23 Exhibit No. 30.)</p> <p>24 BY MS. SCULLION:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 348</p> <p>1 piece for reformulated version of Opana ER using</p> <p>2 the phrase designed to be crush resistant,</p> <p>3 right?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, that's correct.</p> <p>5 Q. And Ms. Vitanza is writing</p> <p>6 concerning the MARC review process for such a</p> <p>7 piece, correct?</p> <p>8 A. She references that among other</p> <p>9 things, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And you say to her in your e-mail</p> <p>11 at the top of page E1497.1, in terms of the MARC</p> <p>12 review process for such a piece, "I suggest</p> <p>13 accelerating and going straight to escalation,"</p> <p>14 correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. So you were advising her to have</p> <p>17 an accelerated MARC review for this piece,</p> <p>18 correct?</p> <p>19 A. No, no, that's not what it's</p> <p>20 saying.</p> <p>21 Q. What does -- what did you mean by</p> <p>22 "I suggest accelerating and going straight to</p> <p>23 escalation"?</p> <p>24 A. In order -- as I read through the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 347</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Let me show you what's</p> <p>2 been marked as E14 -- I'm sorry, Exhibit 30.</p> <p>3 Exhibit 30 is Bates stamped</p> <p>4 ENDO-CHI_LIT00206530, and it's stamped in upper</p> <p>5 right-hand corner E1497.</p> <p>6 And do you recognize Exhibit 30</p> <p>7 as an e-mail chain, which includes an e-mail</p> <p>8 from you to Kristin Vitanza dated May 15th, 2012</p> <p>9 concerning the new language for the OER selling</p> <p>10 piece?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Take your time</p> <p>12 and review the document.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: You said 1497,</p> <p>14 correct?</p> <p>15 MS. SCULLION: Yeah.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: So let me just take</p> <p>17 a look from the beginning to orient</p> <p>18 myself.</p> <p>19 (Witness reviews document.)</p> <p>20 Okay. Thank you. I've reviewed</p> <p>21 it.</p> <p>22 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. And Exhibit 30 is an</p> <p>24 e-mail chain that concerns designing a selling</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 349</p> <p>1 memo here, there was a desire to have a piece</p> <p>2 ready for an upcoming sales meeting, so for</p> <p>3 training on the sales meeting. Kristin's</p> <p>4 earlier e-mail suggests that it may be difficult</p> <p>5 to get that into the normal MARC review schedule</p> <p>6 because certain people were out of the office.</p> <p>7 So one of the opportunities to</p> <p>8 get the -- get something in that circumstance</p> <p>9 reviewed is to go right to escalation, which</p> <p>10 means the next level up in terms of medical,</p> <p>11 regulatory would review on behalf of their team,</p> <p>12 and I think that's what we're asking for here is</p> <p>13 my endorsement to go straight to escalation so</p> <p>14 that we can get this reviewed by senior medical,</p> <p>15 legal regulatory in time hopefully to make the</p> <p>16 meeting.</p> <p>17 Q. As you say, so the suggestion was</p> <p>18 to take this outside the normal MARC review</p> <p>19 process, instead use the accelerate to</p> <p>20 escalation as you've recommended, correct?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: No, it's not</p> <p>23 outside of the normal process. The</p> <p>24 escalation and that capability is part</p>

88 (Pages 346 to 349)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 350</p> <p>1 of what's allowed within the normal 2 process in certain circumstances. So 3 it's not circumventing or going outside 4 of the approved process. It's simply 5 using an ability, from what I recall 6 here, to get it, get this piece reviewed 7 on time. 8 BY MS. SCULLION: 9 Q. You said, you testified in 10 response to the prior question that Kristin said 11 it may be difficult to get that in the normal 12 MARC review process, and so you were suggesting 13 the escalation. So you're contrasting 14 escalation to the normal non-escalated MARC 15 review process, correct? 16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 17 THE WITNESS: Escalation then as 18 distinct from non-escalation, but my 19 point is that escalation is part of 20 acceptable MARC -- in this case MARC 21 review policy and procedure in certain 22 circumstances. It's not circumventing 23 the controls or the normal medical, 24 legal, regulatory review. It's just</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 352</p> <p>1 Q. Right, and who was Marv Kelly at 2 that time? 3 A. Marv was the marketing vice 4 president at that time. 5 Q. Okay. And Mr. Kelly is saying to 6 Kristin Vitanza in the first paragraph of his 7 e-mail, "I know a MARC review outside of normal 8 schedules will be required" in order to get the 9 piece available for the POA, correct? 10 A. That's what he writes, yes. 11 Q. Right, so, again, so he's 12 suggesting at least an accelerated schedule for 13 the MARC review, correct? 14 A. Yes, an accelerated schedule. 15 Q. And he explains, goes on to 16 explain, "I'm going to rally all levels of the 17 organization to make this happen. We have no 18 greater priority." 19 Did I read that correctly? 20 A. That's what he wrote, yes. 21 Q. So this is the VP of marketing 22 who is the senior-most executive within at least 23 the marketing department at that point, correct? 24 A. Correct.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 351</p> <p>1 doing it in a way that gets it done on 2 time in this particular case, and there 3 was provisions made for that for 4 circumstances just like this. 5 MS. SCULLION: Let's look at 6 what's been marked as Exhibit 31. 7 (Document marked for 8 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition 9 Exhibit No. 31.) 10 BY MS. SCULLION: 11 Q. And Exhibit 31 is Bates stamped 12 ENDO-CHI_LIT00110100, and we've marked it E1482 13 in the upper right-hand corner. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And you'll see in Exhibit 31, 16 which is discussing that the same issue of the 17 process for review of a sale piece in advance of 18 the upcoming -- it says POA meeting, is that 19 plan of action meeting? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And the top third of the page, 22 you see the e-mail from Marv Kelly to Kristin on 23 May 15th at 10:23 a.m.? 24 A. Yes, I see that.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 353</p> <p>1 Q. And he is dictating that the MARC 2 review process for this piece is going to 3 have -- he will make it happen on an accelerated 4 basis, correct? 5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 6 THE WITNESS: He's not saying 7 that he's going make MARC happen. He's 8 requesting an accele -- he's requesting 9 a outside of normal schedule MARC 10 process, which as vice president of 11 marketing he has the ability to request, 12 but he's not -- as marketing VP, despite 13 his seniority, he does not have the 14 ability to make the MARC review do 15 anything unusual. This is all within 16 normal process. There are -- as I said 17 before, there are provisions for things 18 that needed to be done outside of normal 19 schedules. 20 BY MS. SCULLION: 21 Q. And then but he is indicating to 22 everyone that we have no greater priority than 23 to conduct a review of this piece, correct? 24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 354</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: He wrote that.</p> <p>2 He's indicating his view on the</p> <p>3 importance of having this done.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. Now, this is in May of 2012,</p> <p>6 correct?</p> <p>7 A. May 5th, in fact, yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Yes. And reformulated Opana ER</p> <p>9 had been approved in the end of 2011, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Approval was December of 2011.</p> <p>11 Q. Right. And there was no specific</p> <p>12 regulatory requirement that Endo had to proceed</p> <p>13 with a commercial launch of the reformulated</p> <p>14 version of Opana ER by any particular date in</p> <p>15 May or June of 2012, right?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Correct. The FDA</p> <p>18 does not have an opinion on when</p> <p>19 something gets launched, other than that</p> <p>20 it be after its approved.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. This was just Endo's</p> <p>23 decision that it wanted to move forward as</p> <p>24 quickly as possible with review of this piece in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 356</p> <p>1 priority and trying to get that accomplished on</p> <p>2 that timing.</p> <p>3 Q. Now, I think you testified</p> <p>4 earlier that as of 2012, the FDA had not</p> <p>5 approved any abuse deterrence claims with</p> <p>6 respect to reformulated Opana ER, correct?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. And that remained true throughout</p> <p>11 the time that you were with Endo, right? Endo</p> <p>12 asked FDA a few different times to approve ADF</p> <p>13 claims for reformulated Opana ER, and those were</p> <p>14 never approved, correct?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I'm only aware of</p> <p>17 one submission asking for a label</p> <p>18 change, and that was not approved.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. So throughout the time</p> <p>21 that you were with Endo, there was never an</p> <p>22 approved claim for abuse deterrence with respect</p> <p>23 to the reformulated Opana ER, correct?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Asked and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 355</p> <p>1 order to try to have it for a launch in June,</p> <p>2 correct?</p> <p>3 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure that's</p> <p>5 true. It's the upcoming plan of action</p> <p>6 meeting. I don't believe we saw with</p> <p>7 the data that it was going to be. That</p> <p>8 appears to be the timing or driving the</p> <p>9 timing.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. Right.</p> <p>12 But there was nothing that</p> <p>13 required Endo to have the selling piece</p> <p>14 available for that meeting, right? Endo could</p> <p>15 have waited and done an ordinary course MARC</p> <p>16 review of the piece, right?</p> <p>17 A. Well, what I read here is in the</p> <p>18 opinion of the marketing vice president, that it</p> <p>19 was important to have a piece, if approved,</p> <p>20 ready to take advantage of the fact that the</p> <p>21 sales team would be gathered together. These</p> <p>22 are normal times when pieces are introduced,</p> <p>23 adequate training is done, role playing, et</p> <p>24 cetera. So I understand him making that a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 357</p> <p>1 answered.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: That is correct.</p> <p>3 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. But Endo did, in fact,</p> <p>5 position reformulated Opana ER as abuse</p> <p>6 deterrent, nonetheless, correct?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: No, that's not</p> <p>9 correct at all.</p> <p>10 MS. SCULLION: Can we have E1501</p> <p>11 and E1498.</p> <p>12 (Document marked for</p> <p>13 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>14 Exhibit No. 32.)</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. I'll hand you what's been marked</p> <p>17 as Exhibit Number 32.</p> <p>18 And Exhibit Number 32 is Bates</p> <p>19 stamped END00095867, and we've marked it E1501.</p> <p>20 And, Mr. Lortie, do you see that</p> <p>21 Exhibit 32 is a series of e-mails referencing</p> <p>22 OER pharmacy market research revised report?</p> <p>23 A. I see that at the top. I'm just</p> <p>24 going to, if it's okay, take a moment to look</p>

90 (Pages 354 to 357)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 358</p> <p>1 through the e-mails here.</p> <p>2 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>3 A. (Witness reviews document.)</p> <p>4 Okay. Thank you. I've taken a</p> <p>5 look.</p> <p>6 Q. Sure. Do you recognize Exhibit</p> <p>7 32 as a series of e-mails about OER pharmacy</p> <p>8 market research revised report?</p> <p>9 A. The subject line actually changes</p> <p>10 a few times, but, originally, it's revised</p> <p>11 report, and then it's OER pharmacy market</p> <p>12 research revised report, and then it's --</p> <p>13 apparently that's forwarded on.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. And what's discussed in</p> <p>15 these e-mails in part is understanding how</p> <p>16 payers' treatment of reformulated Opana ER</p> <p>17 could, among other things, impact the extent to</p> <p>18 which pharmacists would -- sorry -- the way that</p> <p>19 pharmacists would treat prescriptions for Opana</p> <p>20 ER, correct? That's one of the topics?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: No. Actually, I</p> <p>23 don't agree with that. It does speak to</p> <p>24 payer policy and how they viewed Opana</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 360</p> <p>1 there's a story that can be put together and</p> <p>2 presented to Aetna about the relationship</p> <p>3 between the cost of abuse and the potential to</p> <p>4 mitigate that through its treatment of</p> <p>5 reformulated Opana ER, correct?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's what</p> <p>8 it's written here. I don't recall the</p> <p>9 exchange specifically, but that's what</p> <p>10 the e-mail says.</p> <p>11 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. And then in response at</p> <p>13 the top of this same page, Mr. O'Brien writes to</p> <p>14 you, "We are working in 2 directions," and he</p> <p>15 explains the work there in points 1 and 2.</p> <p>16 And then he goes on to state, "In</p> <p>17 all cases the customers know the products are</p> <p>18 not interchangeable and will not force a</p> <p>19 switch," and that's referring to the</p> <p>20 reformulated version of Opana ER and generic</p> <p>21 versions of oxymorphone that were on the market</p> <p>22 at that time, correct, the interchangeability?</p> <p>23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: I believe so, yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 359</p> <p>1 ER versus the generic. Pharmacists tend</p> <p>2 to follow what payers make them do.</p> <p>3 It's usually directly adjudicated.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. But that's -- I'm sorry,</p> <p>6 that's exactly what I was trying to get at.</p> <p>7 A. The pharmacist usually has very</p> <p>8 little latitude in those cases.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. And if you'll turn to page</p> <p>10 1501.2, top of the page, just looking at an</p> <p>11 e-mail from Kevin O'Brien to you, he is</p> <p>12 discussing Aetna at the end of his e-mail,</p> <p>13 right, Aetna as being one of the plans he's</p> <p>14 looking at, right?</p> <p>15 A. He refers to Aetna as his last</p> <p>16 sentence, yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And then going to your</p> <p>18 response to that e-mail on the first page of</p> <p>19 E1501, you're asking, "Is there anything we can</p> <p>20 do at Aetna to change their view? The cost of</p> <p>21 abuse to them and the potential mitigation of</p> <p>22 that cost should be a compelling story. How can</p> <p>23 we put it together?"</p> <p>24 So you're looking to see if</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 361</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And then he states or</p> <p>3 discusses "The proactive presentations on Intac</p> <p>4 and abuse since November 1st have been helpful</p> <p>5 yet the accounts direction and actions has</p> <p>6 varied."</p> <p>7 Had Endo been making proactive</p> <p>8 presentations to payers in -- from November 2012</p> <p>9 through January 2013 discussing the relationship</p> <p>10 of INTAC and abuse?</p> <p>11 MR. LIMBACHER: Objection, form</p> <p>12 and foundation.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: I don't recall that</p> <p>14 being the case, no.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. That's what he's referring to,</p> <p>17 though, is presentations that were made to the</p> <p>18 payers about INTAC and abuse, right?</p> <p>19 MR. LIMBACHER: Objection,</p> <p>20 foundation.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's what's</p> <p>22 written in Kevin's e-mail, but I don't</p> <p>23 recall the connection of one to the</p> <p>24 other.</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 362</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Mr. O'Brien was the senior</p> <p>3 director for reimbursement strategy and</p> <p>4 operations, managed markets at the time of the</p> <p>5 e-mail, correct? That's what's stated in his</p> <p>6 signature block?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. He was a trusted Endo employee in</p> <p>9 that regard?</p> <p>10 A. I suppose so, yes.</p> <p>11 Q. You wouldn't expect him to</p> <p>12 misrepresent an e-mail to you and other senior</p> <p>13 leadership the nature of the presentations that</p> <p>14 were being made to the payers, correct?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: It's possible he</p> <p>17 misinterpreted it, though, so, again, I</p> <p>18 don't recall the specifics of the</p> <p>19 presentations that he's referring to,</p> <p>20 sitting here today.</p> <p>21 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>22 Q. Well, his discussion of the</p> <p>23 presentations, in fact, parallels your</p> <p>24 suggestion about putting together a story to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 364</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Yeah, again, I'm</p> <p>2 saying that I don't recall the exchange,</p> <p>3 and I don't recall the presentations.</p> <p>4 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>5 Q. Now, you're aware personally that</p> <p>6 providers did view Opana ER reformulated version</p> <p>7 as crush resistant, correct?</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: To the extent that</p> <p>10 anyone had that impression, it was not</p> <p>11 as a result of promotion, because we</p> <p>12 were not allowed to promote that.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. You were not allowed to promote</p> <p>15 that way, right?</p> <p>16 A. We were not allowed to connect</p> <p>17 crush resistance and abuse potential -- or lack</p> <p>18 of abuse potential, as we've already</p> <p>19 established.</p> <p>20 Q. I hand you what I marked as</p> <p>21 Exhibit -- I think it's 33, right?</p> <p>22 A. Thirty-three, yes.</p> <p>23 (Document marked for</p> <p>24 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 363</p> <p>1 Aetna relating the cost of abuse and the</p> <p>2 potential mitigation of that cost in a story to</p> <p>3 be pitched to them in connection with</p> <p>4 reformulated Opana ER, correct?</p> <p>5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>6 misstates the evidence.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Yeah, again, I</p> <p>8 don't recall the e-mail exchange or any</p> <p>9 specific. I do recall, of course, as</p> <p>10 it's outlined in here that the payers</p> <p>11 generally did not view the products as</p> <p>12 interchangeable because the FDA did not</p> <p>13 view the products as interchangeable.</p> <p>14 Beyond that, I don't recall the specific</p> <p>15 presentations. If you've got something</p> <p>16 you want me to look at, I can do that.</p> <p>17 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>18 Q. Your e-mail doesn't talk about</p> <p>19 pitching on the question of interchangeability.</p> <p>20 Your e-mail talks about pitching them on a story</p> <p>21 about the cost of abuse and the potential to</p> <p>22 mitigate that cost, right?</p> <p>23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>24 misstates the evidence.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 365</p> <p>1 Exhibit No. 33.)</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. Yeah, Exhibit 33, a document</p> <p>4 Bates stamped END00465847, and we've labeled it</p> <p>5 E1498 in the top right-hand corner.</p> <p>6 Do you have Exhibit 33?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And Exhibit 33, if you'll turn to</p> <p>9 the second page, starts with an e-mail from</p> <p>10 Diana Frank to you discussing a doctor who</p> <p>11 visited the GRT booth at pain week.</p> <p>12 GRT is that the Grunenthal booth?</p> <p>13 MR. LIMBACHER: Take your time</p> <p>14 and review the document.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. It</p> <p>16 could be. I would draw that conclusion,</p> <p>17 but I'm not precisely sure about that.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. GRT was often used to reference</p> <p>20 Grunenthal in your time at Endo, correct?</p> <p>21 A. That's how I would read this,</p> <p>22 yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. And pain week, what was</p> <p>24 pain week?</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 366</p> <p>1 A. I don't specifically recall. I</p> <p>2 think perhaps it was one of the pain conven --</p> <p>3 pain oriented conventions, medical meetings.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. And what Ms. Frank is</p> <p>5 relaying to you is the doctor had said "he would</p> <p>6 not prescribe generic oxymorphone because he did</p> <p>7 not believe that it was the right thing for his</p> <p>8 patients (because it was not crush resistant)."</p> <p>9 Do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. Just for clarification, it's</p> <p>11 Frank Diana as opposed to Diana Frank.</p> <p>12 Q. Thank you. I'm so sorry.</p> <p>13 A. He was our head of formulation.</p> <p>14 Q. Frank Diana very different. It's</p> <p>15 signed Frank, I see.</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And Mr. Diana --</p> <p>18 A. Doctor, in fact.</p> <p>19 Q. Dr. Diana is saying to you this</p> <p>20 doctor viewed generic oxymorphone as inferior</p> <p>21 because it was not crush resistant, correct?</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: That's what's</p> <p>24 stated here, yes. That was his --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 368</p> <p>1 research that told you that prescribers were</p> <p>2 learning about Opana ER reformulated being a</p> <p>3 crush resistant formulation from Endo sales</p> <p>4 representatives, you had market research that</p> <p>5 told you that, right?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: I don't recall</p> <p>8 seeing that, no.</p> <p>9 MS. SCULLION: Can I have Exhibit</p> <p>10 1409, E1409.</p> <p>11 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>12 Q. Let me hand you what has been</p> <p>13 marked as Exhibit -- sorry, I didn't keep track.</p> <p>14 A. Thirty-four.</p> <p>15 (Document marked for</p> <p>16 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>17 Exhibit No. 34.)</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. Thank you, 34, which is Bates</p> <p>20 stamped ENDO-CHI_LIT-00135664, and we've marked</p> <p>21 in the upper right-hand corner E1409. If you'll</p> <p>22 turn to the first page of the PowerPoint, which</p> <p>23 is E1409.3, this is reporting on "Opana ER</p> <p>24 Crush-Resistant Formulation Research, Wave 5,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 367</p> <p>1 apparently, that was his belief.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. And this distinction between</p> <p>4 generic oxymorphone and reformulated Opana ER</p> <p>5 based on crush resistance, this was a message</p> <p>6 that Endo itself again sought to cultivate</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>9 misstates the evidence.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: No, I'm sorry. I'm</p> <p>11 not going to agree to that. We have no</p> <p>12 idea how he drew that conclusion. He's</p> <p>13 just approaching one of our rep -- one</p> <p>14 of our company employees and mentioning</p> <p>15 his frustration because he has been</p> <p>16 forced to prescribe by the national</p> <p>17 account, the payer, one product over the</p> <p>18 one he would like to prescribe. That</p> <p>19 was not in any way an uncommon</p> <p>20 circumstance, by the way. Payer</p> <p>21 policies drive prescribing, and</p> <p>22 physicians aren't always happy about it.</p> <p>23 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>24 Q. Well, you had, in fact, market</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 369</p> <p>1 "Qualitative Interviews" dated December 13th,</p> <p>2 2012, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes. I'll just take a minute, if</p> <p>4 it's okay, and look through the deck.</p> <p>5 Q. Sure.</p> <p>6 A. (Witness reviews document.)</p> <p>7 Okay. I've taken a look at most</p> <p>8 of the pages.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. And Exhibit 34 is</p> <p>10 reporting on market research that the KJT Group</p> <p>11 did on behalf of Endo, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Apparently, yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And KJT Group was a vendor that</p> <p>14 Endo used regularly to perform market research</p> <p>15 in this time frame, summer of 2012?</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I don't know that</p> <p>18 to be the case. It's not a name I</p> <p>19 recognize.</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. I think we've seen it a</p> <p>22 few times.</p> <p>23 In any event, they performed this</p> <p>24 research for Endo.</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 370</p> <p>1 And if you go to page E1409.9, 2 the research is producing what's described here 3 as the "Evidence." In first bullet point, "Most 4 prescribers learned of the crush-resistant 5 formulation from an Endo sales representative," 6 correct? That's what it says? 7 A. Yeah, it is. I'm noting, though, 8 there's a footnote to that, which kind of 9 confuses me a little bit. It says "based on 10 quantitative tracking research," so I'm not sure 11 of what the vendor is using as evidence. I 12 think what they're saying is there's a 13 correlation that -- or at least there's 14 quantitative evidence that these prescribers 15 were called on by representative, unless there's 16 something I'm missing, but I'm not sure how 17 they're drawing that conclusion. I'm not saying 18 it's inaccurate, but it's interesting to note 19 that they've got this footnote here. So I'm a 20 little confused by that. 21 Q. So based on -- 22 MR. LIMBACHER: I apologize for 23 interrupting, but my real time is not 24 working. I don't know if I did</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 372</p> <p>1 Q. Right. And two more bullet 2 points down, the conclusion is also that "A 3 majority of prescribers have heard all of Opana 4 ER's crush-resistant formulation messages," 5 correct; that's what it reports here? 6 A. That is what it's -- that's 7 what's written in the box, yes. 8 Q. Okay. If you go to the next 9 page, E1409.10, again, in the evidence box, last 10 bullet point, the evidence recited here, again, 11 based on quantitative tracking research -- 12 actually, I take that back. This one does not 13 say based on quantitative tracking research. 14 The last piece of evidence cited in that box is 15 "The new 'crush resistance' was seen as a 16 benefit (lower abuse potential), raising 17 prescriber comfort level with Opana ER, and 18 potentially leading to increased prescribing in 19 the future." 20 Did I read that correctly? 21 A. You read that correctly. 22 Q. And so this research report was 23 telling Endo that prescribers were getting 24 most -- getting nearly all their information</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 371</p> <p>1 something or what, I apologize, but I 2 need a little technical help. 3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the 4 record, 5:35. 5 (Pause.) 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It is 5:36. 7 We are back on the record. 8 BY MS. SCULLION: 9 Q. Back on the record. Still on 10 page E1409.9, Mr. Lortie. The report does say 11 that "Based on the quantitative tracking 12 research, most prescribers learned of the 13 crush-resistant formulation from an Endo sales 14 representative," correct; that's what it says? 15 A. Yeah, again, as we just 16 described, there's this kind of confusing 17 footnote that says based on quantitative 18 tracking research, I'm really not sure what that 19 means. 20 Q. But it is -- whatever that 21 research is, this is what the findings are based 22 on? 23 A. It's the conclusion that the 24 market research company is presenting.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 373</p> <p>1 from Endo sales representatives were seeing 2 crush resistance as a benefit because of their 3 understanding that that indicated a lower abuse 4 potential for the product, correct? 5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form, 6 misstates the evidence. 7 THE WITNESS: No, I actually 8 can't agree with that. It says most 9 prescribers learned of the 10 crush-resistant formulation -- 11 BY MS. SCULLION: 12 Q. Thank you. 13 A. -- from a representative. It 14 doesn't suggest, as you had put, that they got 15 most of their information from a representative. 16 Q. You're right. I did misstate 17 that. They learned of it from the sales 18 representative. 19 A. So they were made aware that this 20 new formulation existed, that's my conclusion 21 that I draw from that statement. 22 Q. Okay. And what they've become 23 aware of is that the new crush resistance was 24 seen as a benefit because, in their</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 374</p> <p>1 understanding, it created a lower abuse 2 potential for the product, correct? 3 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 4 THE WITNESS: And, again, I don't 5 think I can draw that same conclusion. 6 What I draw from the two pieces 7 of information that you're asking me to 8 review is that they were made aware of 9 the new formulation by representative 10 and that their interpretation of crush 11 resistance, according to this, was that 12 there was a benefit (lower abuse 13 potential), but, you know, my experience 14 is the physicians get their information 15 from lots of different places, lots of 16 different sources. 17 So I don't think you can 18 necessarily draw the direct correlation 19 to any sales representative messaging 20 and what a given physician might 21 conclude. As we've said before, our 22 representatives were not allowed to 23 promote any benefit other than designed 24 to be crush resistant, which explained</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 376</p> <p>1 through the press release that it issued when it 2 sued the FDA -- sorry, when it filed a citizen's 3 petition with the FDA, correct? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 5 THE WITNESS: I don't recall the 6 specific public relations or the 7 specific press release, but, you know, 8 this was a topic that was spoken about 9 in the media during the period of time 10 this was all occurring. 11 BY MS. SCULLION: 12 Q. Right, and the topic spoke about 13 in the media was that Endo contended that its 14 new reformulation of Opana ER, in fact, did 15 provide a safety advantage with respect to 16 potential routes of abuse for oxymorphone, 17 correct? 18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 19 THE WITNESS: The general tone of 20 the coverage was recognized that Endo 21 was trying to present a new formulation 22 of the product that might mitigate abuse 23 but that also it was in conversations 24 with the FDA and creating new clinical</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 375</p> <p>1 the difference between the new pill and 2 the old pill. 3 BY MS. SCULLION: 4 Q. What was the relevance, why was 5 the message designed to be crush resistant a 6 relevant message to physicians? 7 A. We heard from physicians that it 8 was important that they understood what was 9 different between the two formulations, and they 10 knew that we were attempting to, in our own way, 11 mitigate a potential route of abuse. That was 12 well publicized, and, frankly, they applauded 13 that. 14 What they did not hear from our 15 representatives, though, was the nexus between 16 that fact and any proven ability to mitigate 17 abuse because we had not proven that. Our reps 18 were trained not to speak that way and all of 19 our material had a qualifier that made that 20 very, very clear. 21 Q. And you say it was well 22 publicized that Endo was seeking to mitigate a 23 potential route of abuse. 24 Endo publicized that in part</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 377</p> <p>1 data before it was able to do that. So 2 there were media reports, et cetera, and 3 if you've got a press release there, I 4 don't recall specifically the press 5 release, but we did take certain 6 actions, as you mentioned, with regards 7 to suing the FDA and others. 8 MS. SCULLION: So do we have the 9 press release? 10 (Document marked for 11 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition 12 Exhibit No. 35.) 13 BY MS. SCULLION: 14 Q. Hand you what's been marked as 15 Exhibit 35. 16 And Exhibit 35 is a copy of a -- 17 publicly available on Endo's website -- a copy 18 of a November 30th, 2012 press release entitled 19 "Endo Health Solutions Sues FDA to Protect 20 Consumers from Non-Tamper Resistant 21 Oxymorphone." 22 Did I read that correctly? 23 A. Yes, that's the headline. 24 Q. And the subtitle in the press</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 378</p> <p>1 release says, "Surveillance data show dramatic 2 decrease in abuse rates of reformulated Opana ER 3 designed to be crush-resistant when compared to 4 non-tamper resistant formulation." 5 Did I read that correctly? 6 A. You did. 7 Q. So Endo is highlighting in this 8 press release surveillance data that it says 9 showed a dramatic decrease for abuse rates for 10 the reformulated Opana ER with the intent to 11 be -- to indicate that there's a lower rate of 12 abuse for reformulated Opana ER as compared to 13 generic oxymorphone, correct? 14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 15 THE WITNESS: Or the non-tamper 16 resistant formulation, specifically. 17 BY MS. SCULLION: 18 Q. And the non-tamper resistant 19 formulations on the market as of November 2012 20 were the generic oxymorphone manufactured and 21 sold by entities other than Endo, right? 22 A. Yes. By November the original 23 branded product was, to a great extent, out of 24 the distribution channel by that point.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 380</p> <p>1 or the generic, in this case, as non-tamper 2 resistant formulation. 3 Q. Well, in fact, in the press 4 release, Endo specifically refers to 5 reformulated Opana ER as crush resistant, if you 6 look at the bullet points one, two -- the four 7 bullet points in the middle of the first page. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. So the fourth bullet point I see. 10 What's your question? 11 Q. I apologize. There's four bullet 12 points is what I meant to say. 13 Do you see that? 14 A. In the center? 15 Q. Yes. And in the second bullet 16 point -- 17 A. I'm sorry. The question was? 18 Q. Yeah, Endo refers to the 19 requirement that any abbreviated new drug 20 applications referencing Opana ER contain data 21 and information demonstrating that the proposed 22 ANDA product is similarly crush-resistant as the 23 reformulated Opana ER designed to be 24 crush-resistant.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 379</p> <p>1 Q. Now, was Endo allowed to make a 2 claim with respect to the reformulated version 3 of Opana ER that it was tamper resistant? 4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 5 and foundation. 6 THE WITNESS: No, I don't believe 7 so. 8 BY MS. SCULLION: 9 Q. Okay. But throughout this press 10 release, Endo is specifically contrasting 11 reformulated Opana ER to non-tamper resistant 12 generic oxymorphone, correct? 13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 14 THE WITNESS: It is using 15 non-tamper resistant formulations, yes, 16 to describe the other formulation. 17 BY MS. SCULLION: 18 Q. And it's contrasting those 19 non-tamper resistant formulations to the 20 reformulated version of Opana ER, correct? 21 A. It's describing the reformulated 22 version specifically is designed to be crush 23 resistant, that's how it's referring to the new 24 product, and it's referring to the old product</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 381</p> <p>1 Did I read that correctly? 2 A. Yes, and just for clarity, the 3 four bullet points are explained as specifically 4 what is asked for in the citizen's petition that 5 Endo has in front of the agency at this time. 6 Q. Right. 7 And in describing that citizen's 8 petition, Endo is stating that any generic 9 version of Opana ER should have to be 10 demonstrated to be similarly crush resistant to 11 reformulated Opana ER, right? 12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form, 13 misstates the evidence. 14 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Again, what 15 they're ask -- what they're stating here 16 is that the citizen's petition, among 17 other requests, is asking that the FDA 18 require that any ANDA that references 19 Opana ER contain data and information 20 that demonstrates that it has the same 21 physical properties. That's the way I 22 would read that. 23 BY MS. SCULLION: 24 Q. And the physical property,</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 382</p> <p>1 though, stated here in this press release is</p> <p>2 crush resistant, didn't just say physical</p> <p>3 properties?</p> <p>4 A. Or resistant -- resistance to</p> <p>5 crushing.</p> <p>6 Q. Right. And that's the physical</p> <p>7 property that Endo is highlighting with respect</p> <p>8 to Opana ER, correct?</p> <p>9 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>10 misstates the evidence.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Well, again, I</p> <p>12 think I've stated that before. What it</p> <p>13 says is they're asking that any ANDA</p> <p>14 that references Opana ER has to have the</p> <p>15 same evidence suggesting the same</p> <p>16 physical properties to confer similar</p> <p>17 resistance to crushing forces.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. Right. So, I mean -- and then</p> <p>20 the next bullet point, again, Endo says its</p> <p>21 citizen's petition also calls for "the</p> <p>22 classification of crush-resistant technologies,</p> <p>23 such as the reformulated crush-resistant Opana</p> <p>24 ER."</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 384</p> <p>1 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>2 Q. And Endo was aware when it put</p> <p>3 out this press release, obviously that is a</p> <p>4 public press release, correct?</p> <p>5 A. It's a press release, yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Right, expected that press</p> <p>7 release to get then picked up by the media,</p> <p>8 correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes. I mean, part of this is a</p> <p>10 requirement when a publicly traded entity is</p> <p>11 doing something as significant as suing the FDA,</p> <p>12 you have to make a press release about it.</p> <p>13 Q. And Endo expected this press</p> <p>14 release to get some attention, correct?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>16 and foundation.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know</p> <p>18 to what extent there was a desired goal</p> <p>19 of attention, but it was required, given</p> <p>20 the importance of the action that was</p> <p>21 being reported, that we reported it to</p> <p>22 the public.</p> <p>23 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>24 Q. And Endo expected that this press</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 383</p> <p>1 So it's ascribe -- Endo is</p> <p>2 ascribing reformulated Opana ER here as crush</p> <p>3 resistant, did not say designed to be crush</p> <p>4 resistant, crush resistant; that's what it says,</p> <p>5 right?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>7 misstates the evidence.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: That is what it</p> <p>9 says, yes.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. Right.</p> <p>12 Endo wasn't asking that the ANDAs</p> <p>13 for generic versions of Opana ER really had to</p> <p>14 show that they were designed to be crush</p> <p>15 resistant. It said they had to be crush</p> <p>16 resistant; that's what it's asking for, right?</p> <p>17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form,</p> <p>18 misstates the evidence.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: It was asking the</p> <p>20 FDA that if any ANDA for a generic</p> <p>21 referenced Opana ER, the new form that</p> <p>22 was designed to be crush resistant, that</p> <p>23 those ANDAs should also have to show the</p> <p>24 same physical resistance to crushing.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 385</p> <p>1 release, for example, could be conveyed through</p> <p>2 media to doctors that its sales reps were</p> <p>3 calling on, those could be among the audience to</p> <p>4 whom this press release could be conveyed in the</p> <p>5 media?</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>7 and foundation.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: I think that</p> <p>9 physicians could be exposed to media,</p> <p>10 but the press release did not have the</p> <p>11 goal of reaching physicians.</p> <p>12 In other words, this was not a</p> <p>13 veiled attempt at promoting to</p> <p>14 physicians. This was a public -- a</p> <p>15 press release on an important legal</p> <p>16 action being taken by a pharmaceutical</p> <p>17 manufacturer against the FDA.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. Now, you said in -- that in its</p> <p>20 promotional materials, you're very clear that</p> <p>21 Endo was careful to say designed to be crush</p> <p>22 resistant and have that caveat that -- data to</p> <p>23 show any impact on abuse liability did not</p> <p>24 exist, had that caveat in its promotional</p>

97 (Pages 382 to 385)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 386</p> <p>1 materials, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. Didn't have that caveat in this</p> <p>4 press release, right?</p> <p>5 A. It does actually. If you look at</p> <p>6 the -- sort of the second paragraph from the</p> <p>7 bottom, it's speaks explicitly about the abuse</p> <p>8 potential so, you know -- and oftentimes, if not</p> <p>9 always, these were also distributed with a copy</p> <p>10 of the prescribing information.</p> <p>11 Q. Right. So it's just --</p> <p>12 A. So it's not a piece of promotion</p> <p>13 and, therefore, the juxtaposition of that next</p> <p>14 to the discussion is not required, but the abuse</p> <p>15 potential is clearly pointed out here.</p> <p>16 Q. So you say this is not a piece of</p> <p>17 promotion, so the press release then didn't have</p> <p>18 to go through MARC review, right?</p> <p>19 A. A press release would have been</p> <p>20 MARC reviewed, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. So it did go through MARC review?</p> <p>22 A. It went through a version of MARC</p> <p>23 review, but, again, because it's not a piece of</p> <p>24 promotion, press releases and other public</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 388</p> <p>1 and health insurers.</p> <p>2 Q. Right.</p> <p>3 They're used by various</p> <p>4 components of the medical community, those</p> <p>5 opinions, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Specifically payers, health</p> <p>7 insurers and the like.</p> <p>8 Q. And you were personally involved</p> <p>9 in Endo's efforts to have Opana ER reformulated</p> <p>10 version listed as a crush-resistant dosage form</p> <p>11 by the compendia, correct?</p> <p>12 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: No, that's not</p> <p>14 correct.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. Were you involved in Endo's</p> <p>17 submissions to the compendia for Opana ER</p> <p>18 reformulated?</p> <p>19 A. I don't recall being directly</p> <p>20 involved, no.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay.</p> <p>22 MS. SCULLION: Go to E959.</p> <p>23 (Document marked for</p> <p>24 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 387</p> <p>1 statements had a different category of review,</p> <p>2 but the same medical, legal, regulatory actually</p> <p>3 often at a more senior level.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you know if Endo tracked how</p> <p>5 many times this press release was picked up?</p> <p>6 A. I do not know.</p> <p>7 MS. SCULLION: And then can we</p> <p>8 have E959, 1494, 1483.</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. Now, the other way that Endo --</p> <p>11 another way that Endo got out the message that</p> <p>12 the reformulated version of Opana ER was crush</p> <p>13 resistant was through a formulary -- I'm</p> <p>14 sorry -- compendia submissions, correct?</p> <p>15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: No, that's not</p> <p>17 correct.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. Do you recall that Endo did make</p> <p>20 submissions with respect to reformulated Opana</p> <p>21 ER to various compendia?</p> <p>22 A. Yes, that's normal practice. The</p> <p>23 compendia are independent, third party groups</p> <p>24 who offer opinions that are used by the payers</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 389</p> <p>1 Exhibit No. 36.)</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. I've handed you what's been</p> <p>4 marked as Exhibit 36. I'll look at the Bates</p> <p>5 Number in one second.</p> <p>6 MR. LIMBACHER: Take your time</p> <p>7 and review the document.</p> <p>8 (Witness reviews document.)</p> <p>9 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>10 Q. Have you had a chance to review</p> <p>11 the exhibit?</p> <p>12 A. I have. Just I'm noting page 2,</p> <p>13 959.2 is blank. Is that intentionally blank?</p> <p>14 Q. Yes.</p> <p>15 A. I just wanted to make sure I'm</p> <p>16 not missing an e-mail or something.</p> <p>17 Q. No, no, you're not.</p> <p>18 And if you look at the exhibit</p> <p>19 and turn to page E959.3, it's labeled "Compendia</p> <p>20 status update" dated December 2012, correct?</p> <p>21 A. It is, yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And then the next page, E959.4,</p> <p>23 is reporting that "All 3 Data Compendia have</p> <p>24 uniquely classified Opana ER with INTAC</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 390</p> <p>1 technology based on the dosage form of Crush</p> <p>2 Resistant," correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. You were aware at the time that</p> <p>7 all three data compendia had, in fact,</p> <p>8 classified Opana ER based on dosage form crush</p> <p>9 resistant?</p> <p>10 A. I was aware once those conclusion</p> <p>11 had been drawn that the three compendia had</p> <p>12 independently taken those positions, yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay.</p> <p>14 A. In other words, after that</p> <p>15 conclusion had been drawn.</p> <p>16 Q. And were you aware that Endo had</p> <p>17 been seeking such dosage form classification for</p> <p>18 reformulated Opana ER?</p> <p>19 A. Not specifically seeking</p> <p>20 anything. You don't seek anything with the</p> <p>21 compendia. You submit -- it's usually a</p> <p>22 physician-to-physician interaction. You submit</p> <p>23 clinical data as they request and they draw</p> <p>24 their own conclusions. It's not a matter of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 392</p> <p>1 You see that?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And social implications were</p> <p>4 important with respect to an opioid like Opana</p> <p>5 ER reformulated version, correct, because of the</p> <p>6 stigma sometimes associated with opioids?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: I actually don't</p> <p>9 know what's meant here by social</p> <p>10 implications.</p> <p>11 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. And it also speaks in this</p> <p>13 slide to the downstream effects on "provider</p> <p>14 intent when prescribing," correct?</p> <p>15 A. I'm sorry, I didn't understand</p> <p>16 the question.</p> <p>17 Q. That's what it also speaks to</p> <p>18 "provider intent when prescribing" as being one</p> <p>19 of the downstream effects of compendia</p> <p>20 decisions?</p> <p>21 A. Yes. Again, I'm not quite sure</p> <p>22 what's meant by that, but that's in that banner</p> <p>23 of patient and provider.</p> <p>24 I also note that on the left,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 391</p> <p>1 what you're seeking.</p> <p>2 Q. Well, with respect to the</p> <p>3 compendia, Endo did have to choose to submit</p> <p>4 data to the compendia, correct?</p> <p>5 A. I'm not aware of any time a new</p> <p>6 product would not have had such a submission.</p> <p>7 The payers require that. It's part of their</p> <p>8 information to make determinations on products,</p> <p>9 so it's just very common.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. And do you recall that at</p> <p>11 least with respect to -- strike that.</p> <p>12 Let's just go to the next page,</p> <p>13 E959.5, and it's stated at the top here "Data</p> <p>14 Compendia decisions have tremendous downstream</p> <p>15 effects on retail, MCO, providers, and</p> <p>16 patients."</p> <p>17 Do you see that?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, that's the title on the</p> <p>19 slide 3.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And among the downstream</p> <p>21 effects of compendia decisions identified in</p> <p>22 this document is on the right-hand side, you see</p> <p>23 under "Patient and Provider, social</p> <p>24 implications."</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 393</p> <p>1 compendia is described as clinical discretion</p> <p>2 and nonbiased clinical position or highlighted,</p> <p>3 that's why the managed care organizations depend</p> <p>4 on the views of the compendia. And that point</p> <p>5 actually is represented in the middle, that the</p> <p>6 managed care organizations rely on these</p> <p>7 independent compendias as safeguard for unbiased</p> <p>8 data and clinical information.</p> <p>9 Q. Endo engaged, in fact, an outside</p> <p>10 vendor to oversee this compendia submission with</p> <p>11 respect to reformulated version of Opana ER,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 A. I don't specifically recall. I</p> <p>14 wasn't part of the -- that part of the</p> <p>15 development. It was in a group a few layers</p> <p>16 away from me, so I don't recall specifically the</p> <p>17 mechanics in this case.</p> <p>18 Q. You don't recall that Endo</p> <p>19 engaged an entity called Two Labs to act as its</p> <p>20 agent in presenting the new NDCs for Opana ER to</p> <p>21 three major data warehouses?</p> <p>22 A. That's correct, I do not recall</p> <p>23 that specifically.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. You don't dispute that,</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 394</p> <p>1 though?</p> <p>2 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I don't recall it.</p> <p>4 I think that was your question.</p> <p>5 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>6 Q. And, as I understand it, the way</p> <p>7 that the compendia work is they -- by creating a</p> <p>8 new dosage form, crush resistant, the pharmacies</p> <p>9 or payers that subscribe to that compendia would</p> <p>10 be getting information labeling Opana ER, the</p> <p>11 reformulated version, as crush resistant,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: No, I don't think</p> <p>15 that's accurate.</p> <p>16 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>17 Q. If you go to the next page,</p> <p>18 E959.6, this says it's an example of Opana ER</p> <p>19 5-milligram unique GPI and dosage form from</p> <p>20 Medispan.</p> <p>21 Do you see that?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And Medispan was one of the</p> <p>24 compendia?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 396</p> <p>1 Q. The document is dated December of</p> <p>2 2012, right?</p> <p>3 A. The title is 2012, yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. And you see on the</p> <p>5 left-hand side it says "Identified risk and</p> <p>6 engaged Two Labs."</p> <p>7 Do you see that?</p> <p>8 A. I do.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. So and then we see that</p> <p>10 TL, which is Two Labs presented all the info to</p> <p>11 the compendia, that's near the end of Q1,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: I see that.</p> <p>15 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>16 Q. Right.</p> <p>17 And then we see in Q2, "Gold</p> <p>18 Standard and Medispan created unique dosage</p> <p>19 form/identifier for crush resistant."</p> <p>20 So those two compendia had taken</p> <p>21 the step of creating the new crush-resistant</p> <p>22 dosage form, right?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And you see there's at the bottom</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 395</p> <p>1 A. That's I believe true, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And the product name that</p> <p>3 Medispan would use for Opana ER reformulated</p> <p>4 version was Opana ER (crush resistant); that was</p> <p>5 the name that was going to appear in the</p> <p>6 Medispan compendia, correct?</p> <p>7 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: I don't recall</p> <p>9 specifically, but that appears to be</p> <p>10 what's represented here.</p> <p>11 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>12 Q. If you go to the next page</p> <p>13 E959.7, this recaps the "Compendia</p> <p>14 process-to-date" as of December 2012.</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Yeah, I don't see December 2012.</p> <p>17 Q. December 2012 is the date of the</p> <p>18 document.</p> <p>19 A. It's the date of the document,</p> <p>20 but, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. It says "Compendia</p> <p>22 process-to-date"?</p> <p>23 A. It says quarter 1, 2, 3, 4, but</p> <p>24 it doesn't say which year.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 397</p> <p>1 a discussion of a meeting with the VP of FDB.</p> <p>2 FDB was another compendia, right?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, I believe so.</p> <p>4 Q. It says a meeting with FDB, and</p> <p>5 on the top half of the timeline you see in Q3 a</p> <p>6 meeting with editorial director of FDB.</p> <p>7 Do you see that?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay.</p> <p>10 A. That was following the initial --</p> <p>11 it looks like an initial meeting where the</p> <p>12 company was informed that, at least in their</p> <p>13 opinion, FDB had a very stringent clinical</p> <p>14 review process with minimal engagement from</p> <p>15 manufacturers.</p> <p>16 Q. Right. But that engagement here</p> <p>17 included at least a meeting with the VP and then</p> <p>18 a meeting with the editorial director, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And then a -- it says a</p> <p>21 presentation of "more robust clinical data and</p> <p>22 call to action to FDB."</p> <p>23 A. Yes, I see that.</p> <p>24 Q. Right. So Endo not only had two</p>

100 (Pages 394 to 397)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 398</p> <p>1 meetings with FDB, but it went back and 2 presented more clinical data and made a call to 3 action to FDB to make a decision about a 4 crush-resistant dosage form, correct? 5 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 6 and foundation. 7 THE WITNESS: I don't think I can 8 draw that conclusion from this. It 9 doesn't say who was presenting each one 10 of these times. 11 BY MS. SCULLION: 12 Q. Well, it's describing the 13 compendia process by Endo, right? Was anyone 14 else presenting other than Endo's agent? 15 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form 16 and foundation. 17 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I 18 mean, in some of these cases, advisors 19 would present. In some of the cases, 20 many cases, the compendia would call on 21 their own independent advisors. It's 22 really important to point out that the 23 very business of these compendia is 24 about being independent. We've seen</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 400</p> <p>1 well as our trade customers this week - now that 2 Impax is on the market." 3 Do you see that? 4 A. Yes, I do. 5 Q. And then on the first page of the 6 exhibit, E1494.1, you see an e-mail from Simon 7 Lemmy to Jason Jones and others on January 13th? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And he actually addresses the 10 e-mail to Marv, Marv Kelly, correct? 11 A. Looks like to Jason Jones and 12 Marv Kelly. 13 Q. But then the body of the e-mail, 14 he's addressing it to Marv. 15 Do you see that? 16 A. I do, yes. 17 Q. And he says, "We were in contact 18 with FBD last week, through our consultant, and 19 they have committed to updating their systems 20 next week and communicating to their customers." 21 So this is another example of 22 Endo, through its consultant, was in contact 23 with FBD, correct? 24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 399</p> <p>1 themes of that throughout all the 2 documents you've shown me, they're 3 independent third parties that don't 4 rely on manufacturers, that draw their 5 own conclusions and upon which the 6 managed care organizations depend. 7 (Document marked for 8 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition 9 Exhibit No. 37.) 10 BY MS. SCULLION: 11 Q. Let me hand you what's been 12 marked as Exhibit Number 37. 13 And Exhibit 37 is Bates stamped 14 END00121820, and we've marked it E1494 at the 15 top. 16 And directing your attention to 17 middle of page E1494.2, do you see the e-mail 18 from Marv Kelly to Jason Jones on January 13th, 19 2013 when she says, Jason, "any way to influence 20 First Data Bank to accelerate their update?" 21 A. Yes, I see that communication. 22 Q. And Jason responds at the top, "I 23 believe FDB will be making the move this week. 24 We will follow up with compendia listings as</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 401</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Yeah, apparently 2 asking for an update on their process 3 and timing. 4 BY MS. SCULLION: 5 Q. Right. 6 So now you were copied on 7 Mr. Lemmy's e-mail, correct? 8 A. The January 13th e-mail? 9 Q. Yes. 10 A. Yes, I was. 11 Q. And then you respond, "Simon and 12 team - thanks for the diligence on this 13 mission-critical work." 14 So you regarded the compendia 15 listings for reformulated version of Opana ER as 16 mission critical to Endo, correct? 17 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 18 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it was very 19 important. 20 BY MS. SCULLION: 21 Q. But it was mission critical 22 important, right? 23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form. 24 THE WITNESS: That's the language</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 402</p> <p>1 I used.</p> <p>2 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>3 Q. And why was that?</p> <p>4 A. Well, the managed care</p> <p>5 organizations require input from the compendia</p> <p>6 before they can load that information into their</p> <p>7 system, so just from the very basic requirement</p> <p>8 that a new product doesn't get reimbursed until</p> <p>9 there's a compendia load in of data in the</p> <p>10 compendia's view, it's mission critical. So,</p> <p>11 you know, I'm referring to that importance and</p> <p>12 also thanking the team for their diligence in</p> <p>13 bringing about the action, bringing about the</p> <p>14 activity and making sure that the compendia did</p> <p>15 their work on a timely basis and helping to</p> <p>16 manage that process.</p> <p>17 Q. This wasn't just about getting</p> <p>18 the compendias to list the reformulated version</p> <p>19 of Opana ER, it was about getting them to create</p> <p>20 a new dosage form listing it as crush resistant,</p> <p>21 right?</p> <p>22 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: We had no ability</p> <p>24 to influence that. We were pleased that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 404</p> <p>1 Do you recognize Exhibit 38 or</p> <p>2 the attachment, I should say, to the e-mail, the</p> <p>3 cover of Exhibit 38 as a copy of the August 2012</p> <p>4 "Opana ER Strategic Platform"?</p> <p>5 A. I don't necessarily recognize it.</p> <p>6 I have not reviewed this document in</p> <p>7 preparation, but I see that the title is "Opana</p> <p>8 ER Strategic Platform," as you point out, August</p> <p>9 of 2012.</p> <p>10 Q. And just so we're -- so I'm extra</p> <p>11 clear, I am asking these questions in your</p> <p>12 personal capacity at the moment.</p> <p>13 A. Okay, thank you.</p> <p>14 Q. So if you look -- let's start</p> <p>15 with the first page of the exhibit, which is an</p> <p>16 e-mail from Kristin Vitanza to you in January of</p> <p>17 2013, in which she is transmitting to you the</p> <p>18 final document for the Opana ER strategy plan?</p> <p>19 Do you see that?</p> <p>20 A. Final ER strategic platform as</p> <p>21 opposed to strategy plan.</p> <p>22 Q. I apologize. Her words were "the</p> <p>23 final document the Opana ER Strategy Plan."</p> <p>24 A. Which is interesting.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 403</p> <p>1 they recognized that the products were</p> <p>2 different and that they reported it that</p> <p>3 way, but we had no ability to influence</p> <p>4 that, other than supplying them with our</p> <p>5 clinical data and the other</p> <p>6 physician-to-physician communications.</p> <p>7 MS. SCULLION: Take a quick</p> <p>8 break. We have the document with us</p> <p>9 before. Let's go back to that.</p> <p>10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>11 6:10. We are going off the record.</p> <p>12 (Brief recess.)</p> <p>13 (Document marked for</p> <p>14 identification as Endo-Lortie Deposition</p> <p>15 Exhibit No. 38.)</p> <p>16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on</p> <p>17 the record at 6:22.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. Mr. Lortie, we've handed you off</p> <p>20 the record and provided to counsel a copy of</p> <p>21 Exhibit Number 38, which is Bates stamped</p> <p>22 ENDO-CHI_LIT-00467546, and we've Bates stamped</p> <p>23 it -- or, sorry, stamped the top right-hand</p> <p>24 corner E119.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 405</p> <p>1 Q. But, you're right, it is, in</p> <p>2 fact, a strategic platform, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, now the extent to which --</p> <p>4 I'm not sure -- that's why I was flipping</p> <p>5 through. I don't recall specifically what</p> <p>6 strategic platform was at that point, but I was</p> <p>7 trying to educate myself on that.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, so that was the question I</p> <p>9 had for you is looking at Exhibit 38, do you</p> <p>10 recall a strategic platform being prepared for</p> <p>11 Opana ER in August 2012?</p> <p>12 A. I don't. I can refresh my</p> <p>13 recollection by looking at it, but I don't</p> <p>14 recognize it specifically, no.</p> <p>15 Q. So you've looked through it and</p> <p>16 it doesn't refresh your recollection?</p> <p>17 A. I began that process and then we</p> <p>18 went back on the record.</p> <p>19 Q. Well, let me ask you, let you</p> <p>20 look through the document, do you recall using a</p> <p>21 strategic platform for any products while at</p> <p>22 Endo?</p> <p>23 A. No. Actually, the term and the</p> <p>24 format of this doesn't jump out at me as being</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 406</p> <p>1 familiar. But, again, I saw many documents</p> <p>2 during my time there, and this is quite some</p> <p>3 time ago.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. If you want to just flip</p> <p>5 quickly through the document and see if it</p> <p>6 refreshes your recollection, and I can point you</p> <p>7 to some specific pages.</p> <p>8 A. Okay. Give me just a moment.</p> <p>9 It's quite a comprehensive document.</p> <p>10 (Witness reviews document.)</p> <p>11 Why don't you point me where</p> <p>12 we're going to go.</p> <p>13 Q. Sure, that might be good --</p> <p>14 A. Because, otherwise, I might be</p> <p>15 flipping through pages --</p> <p>16 Q. I think that would be easier.</p> <p>17 A. -- that aren't helpful.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, let me just orient you. If</p> <p>19 you look to page E119.6 and 119.7 looks to be an</p> <p>20 explanation of the overview of the strategic</p> <p>21 platform format, at least, with copies I should</p> <p>22 say.</p> <p>23 You see it discusses that the</p> <p>24 strategic platform dossier is an internal</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 408</p> <p>1 real time right now. I mean, I honestly</p> <p>2 don't recall how this was used, but, you</p> <p>3 know, given the helpful slide that tried</p> <p>4 to explain the purpose of the document,</p> <p>5 so what I read here is that the data</p> <p>6 needed column indicates areas for</p> <p>7 potential investment in producing</p> <p>8 additional data. Whether or not that</p> <p>9 means there's zero data now and there's</p> <p>10 data desired in the future or there's</p> <p>11 need to complete the data set, it's not</p> <p>12 clear.</p> <p>13 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. This is a summary of -- it</p> <p>15 says Summary of Data Gaps, you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. If you go to -- let's go to page</p> <p>18 E119.51?</p> <p>19 A. 51, okay.</p> <p>20 Q. Just to understand what is meant</p> <p>21 here by data gap, you see on the right-hand</p> <p>22 side, there are colored radio buttons on this</p> <p>23 page? You see green and red and on some of the</p> <p>24 following pages, you'll see also yellow?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 407</p> <p>1 resource tool that outlines evidence-based</p> <p>2 foundations/beliefs, provides strategic</p> <p>3 foundation and referenced evidence that support</p> <p>4 how we communicate about a treatment/disease and</p> <p>5 guides coordinated activities throughout a</p> <p>6 product's lifecycle.</p> <p>7 Do you see that?</p> <p>8 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>9 Q. And if you go to page E119.18,</p> <p>10 which is entitled "Summary of Data Gaps," start</p> <p>11 with that first page.</p> <p>12 A. 118 is the first page?</p> <p>13 Q. Correct, of the Summary of Data</p> <p>14 Gaps.</p> <p>15 A. I have that open.</p> <p>16 Q. This appears to be, correct, a</p> <p>17 statement of aspirational statements about in</p> <p>18 this case Opana ER and whether there is data as</p> <p>19 of the date of this strategic platform to</p> <p>20 support that aspiration or whether, as noted in</p> <p>21 the top row there, data is needed; is that your</p> <p>22 understanding of what this is conveying?</p> <p>23 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: I'm reading it in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 409</p> <p>1 A. I just got to 51, so let me look</p> <p>2 at it.</p> <p>3 Q. Sure.</p> <p>4 A. Yes, I think I see -- I think I</p> <p>5 understand the reference here.</p> <p>6 Q. Right. And then there's a key at</p> <p>7 the bottom of this page which explains what is</p> <p>8 meant by those radio buttons. So that green</p> <p>9 equals no gap for that particular item; yellow</p> <p>10 being a study is planned or in progress to fill</p> <p>11 the gap, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And red indicates a gap exists</p> <p>14 and no study is currently planned, right?</p> <p>15 A. That's what the legend explains.</p> <p>16 That's how the legend explains the colors, yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Let's keep paging ahead,</p> <p>18 so for example, to page E119.53.</p> <p>19 Do you see under the column</p> <p>20 that's labeled "Data/Gap," the second row</p> <p>21 describes "Chart review to demonstrate improved</p> <p>22 functioning and sleep, and good tolerability</p> <p>23 profile with Opana ER."</p> <p>24 Do you see that?</p>

103 (Pages 406 to 409)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 410</p> <p>1 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>2 Q. And then in response to whether</p> <p>3 there is, in fact, a data gap for that item,</p> <p>4 there's a red radio button.</p> <p>5 Do you see that?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>7 Q. And is it correct that then that</p> <p>8 means that there was no data to support --</p> <p>9 sorry, strike that.</p> <p>10 Does that red radio button mean</p> <p>11 that there was, in fact, no chart review at the</p> <p>12 time of this strategic platform and no study</p> <p>13 currently planned, in this case a chart review?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>15 and foundation.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Yes, with that</p> <p>17 specific point that you added. It</p> <p>18 speaks to chart review, not lack of data</p> <p>19 completely.</p> <p>20 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>21 Q. Correct. It's stating what data</p> <p>22 is missing, correct?</p> <p>23 A. It's stating in this case that a</p> <p>24 chart review to demonstrate these attributes has</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 412</p> <p>1 me, but it was six years ago, so perhaps that's</p> <p>2 the reason.</p> <p>3 Q. Even putting aside the document,</p> <p>4 do you recall, let's say, in the January 2013</p> <p>5 time frame any discussion about looking at what</p> <p>6 data or studies may be needed to extend the</p> <p>7 lifecycle for Opana ER?</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Not specifically,</p> <p>10 not without something to react to, I</p> <p>11 don't.</p> <p>12 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>13 Q. Was lifecycle management one</p> <p>14 aspect of your responsibilities in January 2013,</p> <p>15 lifecycle management for Opana ER?</p> <p>16 A. Lifecycle management was always a</p> <p>17 cross-functional team or the responsibility for</p> <p>18 cross-functional team that included commercial</p> <p>19 teams, so there would have been people who</p> <p>20 reported up through my chain that were part of</p> <p>21 that but also people from medical and</p> <p>22 regulatory, et cetera, the other, you know, the</p> <p>23 classic cross-functional teams in a pharma</p> <p>24 world, so it what was a shared accountability.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 411</p> <p>1 not been conducted, and, apparently, there's no</p> <p>2 plan to conduct that either.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay.</p> <p>4 A. Currently, as of this -- as of</p> <p>5 the date of the production.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And that would be true</p> <p>7 with respect to each of the then red radio</p> <p>8 buttons throughout this gap analysis, that the</p> <p>9 red radio button is indicating that the specific</p> <p>10 data indicated in the data gap column does not</p> <p>11 exist, and no study is currently planned to fill</p> <p>12 that gap?</p> <p>13 A. That's what the legend says. Red</p> <p>14 equals gap exists with no study currently</p> <p>15 planned.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Having looked at Exhibit</p> <p>17 38 a little bit more, does this refresh your</p> <p>18 recollection at all around the strategic</p> <p>19 platform for Opana ER?</p> <p>20 A. Unfortunately not. I literally</p> <p>21 don't recall ever seeing this. It's an</p> <p>22 extraordinarily comprehensive document, and I'm</p> <p>23 surprised I don't, so I don't -- I mean, Kristin</p> <p>24 sent it to me, so it certainly was e-mailed to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 413</p> <p>1 Q. And as part of that shared</p> <p>2 accountability, do you recall at any point in</p> <p>3 time after the launch of reformulated Opana ER</p> <p>4 consideration of potential ways to extend the</p> <p>5 lifecycle of the product?</p> <p>6 A. Of the reformulated product?</p> <p>7 Q. Correct.</p> <p>8 A. To extend the lifecycle, not</p> <p>9 sitting here right now, I don't recall any</p> <p>10 specifics related to that.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. Was the success of the</p> <p>12 citizen's petition Endo had filed against the</p> <p>13 FDA to require -- strike that -- to have the FDA</p> <p>14 find that Endo had withdrawn original Opana ER</p> <p>15 for reasons of safety, was that something that</p> <p>16 Endo understood, if successful, would extend the</p> <p>17 exclusivity for Opana ER through 2029?</p> <p>18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: Not necessarily.</p> <p>20 Again, there were intellectual</p> <p>21 property -- there was intellectual</p> <p>22 property litigation ongoing throughout</p> <p>23 that period that actually the company</p> <p>24 prevailed in. So the citizen's petition</p>

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 414</p> <p>1 wasn't about extending exclusivity per</p> <p>2 se, it was about asking the agency to</p> <p>3 find that the old product had been</p> <p>4 removed for reasons of safety, as you</p> <p>5 pointed out.</p> <p>6 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>7 Q. But if Endo had been successful</p> <p>8 in that citizen's petition, that is to remove</p> <p>9 the original formulation of Opana ER NDA, then</p> <p>10 the potential competitors would have to go</p> <p>11 through Paragraph IV and patent challenge</p> <p>12 process with respect to the reformulated version</p> <p>13 of Opana ER, correct?</p> <p>14 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p> <p>15 and foundation.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I believe</p> <p>17 that's generally correct.</p> <p>18 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And Endo believed that if</p> <p>20 the potential competitors were forced to do</p> <p>21 that, that could potentially result in ongoing</p> <p>22 exclusivity for reformulated Opana ER through</p> <p>23 2029, correct?</p> <p>24 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 416</p> <p>1 recall reviewing it. I don't have any</p> <p>2 reason to dispute it, but I also</p> <p>3 can't -- can't attest to the validity of</p> <p>4 any of it because I wasn't the author.</p> <p>5 I wasn't involved in the development of</p> <p>6 it.</p> <p>7 MS. SCULLION: So we're going to</p> <p>8 end for today. We have gone past 6:00.</p> <p>9 We've tried to do, frankly, a good unit,</p> <p>10 but we're going to end for today and</p> <p>11 resume the deposition tomorrow at</p> <p>12 approximately 2:30, if that is</p> <p>13 convenient to you?</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Yes, thank you,</p> <p>15 that will work.</p> <p>16 MR. LIMBACHER: I just want to be</p> <p>17 clear before we all leave here today</p> <p>18 that it's our position that we should be</p> <p>19 able to get this deposition completed</p> <p>20 tomorrow. I would ask that everybody</p> <p>21 use their best efforts to get it</p> <p>22 completed tomorrow.</p> <p>23 And do you have any expectation</p> <p>24 as to how much more you have?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 415</p> <p>1 and foundation.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: You know, again, as</p> <p>3 I just mentioned, there was ongoing</p> <p>4 patent litigation really to address</p> <p>5 those topics, which the company ended up</p> <p>6 prevailing in. So the exclusivity</p> <p>7 period, as it was determined, was</p> <p>8 actually independent of the -- of any</p> <p>9 changes to the product.</p> <p>10 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>11 Q. We've looked at Exhibit 38. I</p> <p>12 take it based on your testimony that you don't</p> <p>13 recall the document, and you don't recall</p> <p>14 discussions around data gaps concerning Opana</p> <p>15 ER. But you have no reason, though, to dispute</p> <p>16 the accuracy of the statements in the document</p> <p>17 as to certain data gaps that it does identify --</p> <p>18 MR. LIMBACHER: Object to form.</p> <p>19 BY MS. SCULLION:</p> <p>20 Q. -- sitting here today?</p> <p>21 MR. LIMBACHER: The witness has</p> <p>22 not had an opportunity to review the</p> <p>23 entirety of the document.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Again, I don't</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 417</p> <p>1 MS. SCULLION: I do not, sitting</p> <p>2 here today, but we can talk tomorrow. I</p> <p>3 would anticipate that our portion of the</p> <p>4 deposition would be done tomorrow. I</p> <p>5 know that counsel from Tennessee is also</p> <p>6 here, so I suspect he'll have some</p> <p>7 examination, as you may as well.</p> <p>8 MR. LIMBACHER: Understood.</p> <p>9 Thank you.</p> <p>10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That concludes</p> <p>11 today's testimony. The time is</p> <p>12 6:38 p.m.</p> <p>13 (Witness excused.)</p> <p>14 ---</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>

105 (Pages 414 to 417)

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 418</p> <p>1 C E R T I F I C A T I O N</p> <p>2 I, MARGARET M. REIHL, a</p> <p>3 Registered Professional Reporter,</p> <p>4 Certified Realtime Reporter, Certified</p> <p>5 Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote</p> <p>6 Reporter and Notary Public, do hereby</p> <p>7 certify that the foregoing is a true and</p> <p>8 accurate transcript of the testimony as</p> <p>9 taken stenographically by and before me</p> <p>10 at the time, place, and on the date</p> <p>11 hereinbefore set forth.</p> <p>12 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that I</p> <p>13 am neither a relative nor employee nor</p> <p>14 attorney nor counsel of any of the</p> <p>15 parties to this action, and that I am</p> <p>16 neither a relative nor employee of such</p> <p>17 attorney or counsel, and that I am not</p> <p>18 financially interested in the action.</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21 _____</p> <p>22 Margaret M. Reihl, RPR, CRR, CLR</p> <p>23 CSR #XI01497 Notary Public</p> <p>24</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 420</p> <p>1 A C K N O W L E D G M E N T O F D E P O N E N T</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 I, BRIAN LORTIE, do hereby</p> <p>4 certify that I have read the foregoing</p> <p>5 pages, and that the same is a correct</p> <p>6 transcription of the answers given by me</p> <p>7 to the questions therein propounded,</p> <p>8 except for the corrections or changes in</p> <p>9 form or substance, if any, noted in the</p> <p>10 attached Errata Sheet.</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 _____</p> <p>15 BRIAN LORTIE DATE</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 Subscribed and sworn to before me this</p> <p>18 _____ day of _____, 2018.</p> <p>19 My commission expires: _____</p> <p>20 _____</p> <p>21 Notary Public</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 419</p> <p>1 - - - - -</p> <p>2 E R R A T A</p> <p>3 - - - - -</p> <p>4 P A G E L I N E C H A N G E</p> <p>5 _____</p> <p>6 REASON: _____</p> <p>7 _____</p> <p>8 REASON: _____</p> <p>9 _____</p> <p>10 REASON: _____</p> <p>11 _____</p> <p>12 REASON: _____</p> <p>13 _____</p> <p>14 REASON: _____</p> <p>15 _____</p> <p>16 REASON: _____</p> <p>17 _____</p> <p>18 REASON: _____</p> <p>19 _____</p> <p>20 REASON: _____</p> <p>21 _____</p> <p>22 REASON: _____</p> <p>23 _____</p> <p>24 REASON: _____</p>	

106 (Pages 418 to 420)